

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability & Probabilistic Risk Assessment
Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, February 19, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1303

Pages 1-377

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)
MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON
RELIABILITY AND PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

FEBRUARY 19, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George E. Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

MARIO V. BONACA, Member

F. PETER FORD, Member

THOMAS S. KRESS, Member

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY, ACRS Staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 GOUTAM BAGCHI

3 FRANK CHERNY

4 STEPHEN DINSMORE

5 JOHN FAIR

6 DAVID FISCHER

7 FRANK GILLESPIE

8 HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE

9 DONALD HARRISON

10 KEN HECK

11 THOMAS KOSHY

12 STU MAGRUDER

13 EILEEN McKENNA

14 MATTHEW MITCHELL

15 TIM REED

16 THOMAS SCARBROUGH

17 PAUL SHEMANSKI

18 JIM STRINSHA

19 DAVID TERAQ

20

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I-N-D-E-X

OPENING REMARKS 4

BRIEFING ON REVISION D TO NEI-00-04

 A. Pietrangelo, NEI 7

 D. True, ERIN 9

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC COMMENTS ON 10 CFR 50.69

AND STATUS OF RESOLUTION

 T. Reed, NRR 180

 T. Scarbrough, NRR

 D. Harrison, NRR

 J. Fair

STAFF'S VIEWS ON NEI 00-04 263

 D. Harrison

SUBCOMMITTEE DISCUSSION 315

STATUS OF RISK-INFORMED INITIATIVES WITHIN ASME

NUCLEAR CODES AND STANDARDS 333

 Frank Rowley

 Kevin Ennis

 Ken Balkey

 Gil Zigler

 Craig Sellers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment. I'm George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Tom Kress, Peter Ford, Steve Rosen and Bill Shack.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the resolution of public comments on the proposed 10 CFR 5069, risk-informed categorization and treatment structures, systems and components.

The Subcommittee will also discuss implementing guidance contained in Revision D to NEI 00-04, 10 CFT 50.69 structures, systems and components categorization guideline.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

Mike Snodderly is the designate Federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this meeting previously published in the *Federal*
2 *Register* on January 30, 2004.

3 A transcript of the meeting is being
4 kept and will be made available as stated in the
5 *Federal Register* notice.

6 It is requested the speakers first
7 identify themselves and speak with sufficient
8 clarity and volume so that they can be readily
9 heard.

10 We have received no written comments or
11 requests for time to make oral statements from
12 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

13 The Committee issued a letter, dated
14 March 19, 2002, on this matter. We had a number of
15 conclusions and recommendations in that letter,
16 among which we stated the following:

17 That the criteria used by the integrated
18 decision making panel for categorizing SSCs should
19 be made explicit and should include consideration of
20 risk metrics that supplement, record the frequency
21 and large early release frequency such as late
22 containment failure and inadvertent release of
23 radioactive material.

24 We found that materials degradation was
25 not directly assessed in NEI 00-04 Revision B. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee recommended that the aging phenomena and
2 the management of degradation should be considered
3 in the IDP deliberations concerning effected SSCs
4 and passive system components.

5 NEI 00-04 Revision B did not provide
6 guidance or encouragement for licensees to perform
7 uncertainty analysis and relied heavily on sensitive
8 studies. The Committee recommended that uncertainty
9 analysis should be performed where possible.

10 The justification for increasing failure
11 rates in that report by a factor of five to do a
12 sensitivity analysis was weak, according to the
13 Committee's judgment. The Committee requested a
14 better justification.

15 That letter also referred to the
16 Committee's report, dated October 12, 1999, which
17 commented extensively on the decision making process
18 and the need for guidance and training in conducting
19 expert panel sessions.

20 The draft final rulemaking to add to 10
21 CFR 50.69 is due to the Commission by June 30, 2004.
22 The full Committee will review and comment upon the
23 draft final rulemaking package at its July meeting.
24 So this Subcommittee is expected to make a
25 recommendation to the full Committee concerning this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter.

2 Are there any comment from the members
3 present?

4 We will now proceed with the meeting,
5 and I call Mr. Tony Pietrangelo of the Nuclear
6 Energy Institute to begin the presentation.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Good morning.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good morning.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: We really appreciate
10 the opportunity to come back to the Committee. The
11 Chairman noted in his opening remarks, we were here
12 with Revision B, took into account the ACRS'
13 comments on Revision B. Subsequent to that Revision
14 C was developed. I think we had another turn with
15 the Committee following that with Revision C where
16 we took our first cut at addressing some of the
17 comments that the Chairman noted in his opening
18 remarks.

19 Revision D goes well beyond that. We
20 got the staff's comments as part of the draft
21 regulatory guide 1121. We've had internally a
22 couple of revisions to the document that resulted in
23 Revision D that you have before you now.

24 The presentation that Doug True's about
25 to go through tries to address the comments that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS had, and we also had provided in advance of the
2 meeting a table that went through the staff's
3 comments. We had a meeting with the staff about two
4 weeks, went through that entire table.

5 We don't think, at least from our
6 interactions with the staff and from the meeting
7 summary, that we have any major issues left with the
8 staff, at least, on the categorization guidance. I
9 think they're mainly in the form of clarifications,
10 and the staff will give you their perspective this
11 afternoon.

12 Again, this has been a long process to
13 get the document to the point it's at now. I think
14 we started developing it in 1999. So this, a lot of
15 thought, a lot of comment, a lot of review, a lot of
16 hard work has gone into the development of this
17 document. It really is the centerpiece of 50.69,
18 this categorization process, so it's very important.
19 We think we have a rigorous process described on how
20 to do a proper categorization. And we think we've
21 addressed the major issues that the Committee and
22 the staff have provided to us.

23 So we look forward to the review today
24 and your thoughts on the document. It is our intent
25 to finalize this document at about the same time the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final rule will come out. So we have some loose
2 ends we need to tie up with the document, but we're
3 clearly close to the finish line now. And, again,
4 we look forward to your comments today to further
5 enhance the document.

6 So with that, I'm going to turn it over
7 to Doug to start the presentation.

8 MR. TRUE: I'm Doug True from ERIN
9 engineering. I was here the last time, the last
10 couple of times we've talked with you about the
11 categorization process for 50.69. And we have a
12 couple of other task force members here also who may
13 be able to contribute if certain questions come up
14 from the pilot perspective.

15 But as Tony said, this has been going on
16 for about four years and we've had a lot of meetings
17 with the staff and a lot of meetings with the
18 utilities and our task force. And we believe we've
19 addressed the major comments we've received so far.

20 So I'm going to start with the
21 obligatory RISC-1 through RISC-4 chart just to
22 reenforce that we're trying to do in the
23 categorization process is basically divide the SSCs
24 that are currently considered safety related into
25 two categories, RISC-1 and RISC-3, those being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety significant to RISC-1. Those that fall
2 through the categorizations process as being not
3 safety significant are categorized as RISC-3. The
4 nonsafety related SSCs have been similarly into two
5 other categories, RISC-2 and RISC-4. I won't
6 belabor that, we all understand that.

7 Since we were here last, we have
8 revamped the process a little bit based on feedback
9 from the pilot processes that went on.

10 Fundamentally, we're doing the same kind of thing
11 but we've moved the whole process up to system
12 function level, which resolved a number of the
13 issues that were coming up in the original process.
14 I want to quickly go through this diagram, which is
15 also in the categorization process document.

16 Basically we start with a assembly of a
17 fair amount of of plant specific information on
18 design basis, risk information, operational
19 experience, maintenance rule functions, maintenance
20 rule categorization. And out of that process one of
21 the things we do is provide an assessment of the
22 adequacy of the PRA or the RISC information, which
23 may include PRAs and none PRA information. That is
24 then also provided to the IDP and NRC staff as part
25 of the submittal, but it's primarily purpose is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support a categorization using that RISC
2 information.

3 We then go through kind of in parallel
4 with that a system engineering evaluation where we
5 break the system into parts and functions that those
6 portions of the system support. And we map each
7 component to those system functions.

8 That mapping is also fed back into the
9 categorization process so that at that point we can
10 identify which components support which functions.
11 And we use the risk information, the PRAs and
12 importance measures out of those and deterministic
13 considerations for the non-PRA information to do a
14 preliminary component safety significance assessment
15 that ties back to the safety significance of the
16 functions for that system.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little bit
18 confused, Doug. Why put the functions there? I
19 mean, shouldn't the main box be the preliminary SSC
20 categorization and the functions is something that's
21 on the side? What do you gain? I mean, you don't
22 the risk sensitivity study under functions, you do
23 it on the SSC?

24 MR. TRUE: Right. What it allows us to
25 do is address non-modeled components more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely. Because PRA will only include --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In defense-in-
3 depth?

4 MR. TRUE: No. Components that are
5 reflected directly in the PRA, but support a
6 function.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MR. TRUE: Are then considered to be
9 either significant or nonsignificant based upon that
10 information. And we don't have the assessment of
11 all these unmodeled components. We can do it at the
12 function level rather than on a component-by-
13 component basis. So it streamlines the process and
14 it tends to be conservative and it brings more
15 components in to be more significant under each
16 condition.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the word
18 function is not real well defined, though. I mean,
19 it's function provided cooling in an accident?
20 That's too high level.

21 MR. TRUE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're talking
23 about the lower level?

24 MR. TRUE: It's lower level, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Lower level. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I found that a bit confusing. I mean, it's not a
2 major problem, but it was a little bit confusing
3 that part. I mean, what is the role of all these?
4 And once you define the function and you declare it
5 as safety significant, then everything supporting
6 the function is --

7 MR. TRUE: Correct. Correct. On the
8 first pass through.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. It seems to
10 me that, I mean I don't know how important this
11 diagram is, but it should be a little bit more
12 accurate. For example, you don't do a risk
13 sensitivity study for the components that are not
14 part of the PRA, do you?

15 MR. TRUE: No. Correct. Right.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because they are
17 not part of the PRA.

18 MR. TRUE: Right. Right.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the direct
20 arrow from preliminary engineering categorization to
21 risk sensitivity is not quite accurate. It's only
22 for a part of the -- because you don't do it for all
23 the components.

24 MR. TRUE: Right. I guess this is more a
25 step phase --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's why
2 I'm asking you how important.

3 MR. TRUE: -- rather than a spread or
4 passing of information.

5 IT's the order of which we go through
6 the evaluation process. It wasn't intended to
7 reflect that everything is that functional.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to
9 me that this diagram can play a very important role
10 in showing what follows in the document. And making
11 sure that -- I mean, it's not a major change of
12 distinguishing between what you do to PRA components
13 SSCs and non-PRA and having the arrows, you know,
14 separate and then meet again somewhere. That would
15 go a long way towards making the diagram much
16 clearer in my view.

17 MR. TRUE: Okay. One of the reasons
18 that the risk sensitivity study, for example, does
19 follow that engineering functions or engineering
20 categorization of functions is that we have to have
21 the defense-in-depth assessment done in order to
22 know what are low safety significant and what are
23 high significant SSCs. Because as the risk
24 sensitivity study adjusts the failure rates for the
25 low safety significant SSCs, something might be low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA perspective but might be considered high based
2 on defense-in-depth.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand
4 that. That it is clear -- I mean the ones that are
5 in the PRA you use importance measures, you do
6 sensitivity studies and so on, for the others you
7 don't. And I don't see how the diagram didn't show
8 it.

9 DR. BONACA: And I agree totally with
10 your comments because, you know, I was looking for
11 that split exactly. Whereas with you, the first
12 time I see it clearly is at the bottom of page 24
13 where you say the system is not evaluated until it
14 is done PRA, then the SSC is categorized -- and you
15 have that information.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. The report
17 does that. Yes.

18 DR. BONACA: Oh, yes. But you have to
19 go to the report.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

21 DR. BONACA: And so in the diagram at
22 the beginning it would help if it had --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Just make it more
24 accurate, that's all.

25 DR. BONACA: -- a parallel path that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says -- make a distinction.

2 MR. ROSEN: A couple of comments on this
3 point. It's my understanding that this mapping to
4 components and the function, the termination up
5 front and then mapping to components is the way the
6 proof of concept work at South Texas was done?

7 MR. TRUE: Yes, it's the way it was done
8 in South Texas, yes.

9 MR. ROSEN: And the other thing is,
10 there was a staff comment about this very point
11 about this function mapping, and it had to do with
12 what functions are you talking about. Are you
13 talking about system functions or trains within
14 system function? Trains within systems? And I
15 think the answer for that was given by NEI and was
16 that we're talking about functions at the level, not
17 of the trains, but as for instance high pressure
18 injection.

19 MR. TRUE: Right.

20 MR. ROSEN: And you may have three
21 trains for high pressure injection, but you ask the
22 question of the system this is a need for high
23 pressure injection at this point. So anything that
24 supports high pressure injection, whether it's in
25 train A, B or C if there are three trains or train A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and B, if there are two, then those components are
2 categorized as risk significant if high pressure
3 injection if RISK significant, which it usually is.

4 MR. TRUE: Correct. That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Another point
6 here is that I think, and I will raise the issue
7 later, but why this diagram is important, I think
8 that the IDP review and approval should be different
9 for components that are in the PRA and for those
10 that are not. And the staff also has made some
11 comments in their document. And I think we should
12 show that clearly here. And I will raise the issue
13 later again, because I don't want you to spend two
14 hours on the third slide.

15 MR. TRUE: Right. Right.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, anyways,
17 maybe we're giving more importance to this than you,
18 but I guess the sense of at least the members who
19 spoke is that the information is in the document.
20 But I think making it more explicit here would help
21 the reader, because you do do different things to
22 components that are in the PRA, that are not in the
23 PRA and so on.

24 MR. SHACK: Let me just add one more
25 quibble with this figure while we're at it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: Okay.

2 MR. SHACK: What I miss from here as
3 part of the inputs is the emergency operating
4 procedures and the severe accident management
5 guidelines which, to my surprise, are mentioned
6 nowhere in the document. And it would seem to me
7 that that is input to the IDP that they should
8 consider.

9 Now, you can sort of argue that it's
10 subsumed with the PRA, but in many ways I think that
11 would bring things out more explicitly than the PRA
12 would.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, and that trouble goes
14 beyond that. I mean, there are things like
15 operating experience that are considered by the IDP,
16 you know, the licensing history. There's a lot of
17 other things considered that are not --

18 MR. SHACK: Well, I assume that subsumed
19 under the operational.

20 DR. FORD: I have another question on
21 this particular document just to finish the whole
22 committee. On the inputs, I'm surprised. All of
23 those inputs are based on current operating
24 experience or past design decisions. There's nothing
25 about what you expect to happen in the future like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials degradation, which there's enough
2 information around in the industry to indicate that
3 you might expect problems in certain components in
4 the future. It is not a part of the input to this
5 overall categorization process. Do you have a
6 comment on that?

7 MR. TRUE: Yes. The NEI categorization
8 process really addresses the active functions of the
9 systems. We rely on the ASME code case N-660 as the
10 basis for dealing with the passive aspects where
11 those kind of aging mechanisms you'd expect to see.
12 And they go through a whole process of looking at
13 degradation mechanisms that are present for the
14 system as a whole.

15 DR. FORD: Well, the reason for my
16 concern, and maybe I'm misreading the draft of
17 50.69. Because if you're in a RISC-3 category, if
18 you go through this process and you're in a RISC-3
19 category and you say hey, it may be a safety
20 component but it's not risk significant or safety
21 significant, therefore you will need not inspect.
22 So could we not therefore have the problem that
23 you've gone through this process and you've said
24 okay this component need not be inspected and then
25 by gum, two years later you have a problem because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of materials degradation, which was never even part
2 of your thinking process.

3 So the first you know of it, you got a
4 thing in two parts on the floor. Is that a possible
5 outcome or is that --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: No. You're making an
7 assumption that the licensee doesn't do anything to
8 the thing that's categorized as RISC-3. That's not
9 correct.

10 DR. FORD: Maybe I'm misreading 50.69.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: There are treatment
12 requirements for the RISC-3 SSCs in the rule.

13 DR. FORD: Okay. Well we'll get to
14 that. Maybe that's something for the staff to
15 answer. But the way I read 50.69 that you can be
16 forgiven certain ISI requirements in the RISC-3
17 category.

18 Yes. Okay.

19 MR. TRUE: But I want to reiterate that
20 the passive functions of the systems are categorized
21 using a different process as ASME Code case N-660
22 which is more like a risk-informed ISI process where
23 you look at the degradation mechanisms, the impact
24 of failure and you would be triggered to do
25 inspections on those various --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: I guess as an informed member
2 of the public, this is where I get frustrated that
3 when you bring up something like this, you say ah
4 but that's covered in another part of the process.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes, you'll have a
6 presentation on that this afternoon.

7 DR. FORD: Okay.

8 MR. ROSEN: Is that mentioned in
9 Revision D? Is that point specifically made in
10 Revision D that N-660 covers the passive components?

11 MR. TRUE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe it is,
13 yes. You don't have to find it now, Doug.

14 MR. TRUE: Okay.

15 DR. BONACA: But again going back to
16 that issue there, have to repeat it a lot, but you
17 know one important -- was that only five percent of
18 the components were modeled in the PRA and 95
19 percent were not. Now, that already is a statement
20 as to the significance or knock off. But I think
21 that it is an important statement to be made and it
22 is a clarification that should come, you know, up
23 front right in the beginning, it would be helpful.
24 You have it clear, but you have to go into the
25 report and have those statements at the bottom of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each one of the evaluations to understand that you
2 really are considering all those. And an applicant
3 is likely to have a lot of components classified
4 under deterministic process rather than by that. So
5 I think it would be helpful to --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: If I can summarize
7 what I think I heard, in particular with this chart
8 is that it doesn't do as good a job maybe in
9 depicting the non-modeled components in their
10 treatment in the process? Is that a fair summary?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

12 DR. BONACA: Yes.

13 MR. ROSEN: And the passive components.
14 Doesn't give you any hint about the way they're
15 handled.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And also -- well,
17 maybe not in the chart, but the word "functions"
18 should be defined somewhat early in the report or
19 maybe put an asterisk what you mean.

20 MR. ROSEN: And before there's any
21 pejorative conclusions drawn about the 5 percent
22 versus the 95 percent, I think it should be clear at
23 what Mario hinted at, that the people who did the
24 PRA knew that the 95 percent didn't enter any
25 dominate sequence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Yes. Yes.

2 MR. ROSEN: So there's no reason to
3 model components that don't enter into important
4 sequences.

5 DR. BONACA: Yes.

6 MR. ROSEN: So it's a work saving method
7 to not model things that end up not having any
8 impact on CDF. So it has nothing to do with the
9 fact that they were just leaving out half -- more
10 than, you know, almost a 100 percent of the plant.
11 It was just that they started with the full plant
12 and said all these things will never enter into any
13 of these sequences, so why model them.

14 DR. BONACA: Yes.

15 MR. ROSEN: It was rational.

16 DR. BONACA: Because it's a burden on
17 the expert panel to review them for conclusion. I'm
18 sure the expert panel would ask questions of the PRA
19 people why didn't you include this component. And
20 the answer is -- well, there isn't an answer for it.

21 MR. ROSEN: IT doesn't show up.

22 DR. BONACA: And, again, to fit it into
23 the expert panel would include all those components,
24 irrespective of whether or not they're modeled,
25 right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Yes, but I mean the answer
2 is always the same. Why didn't you include this
3 component. Because we could have, but it never
4 enters into any sequence, so leaving it out doesn't
5 have any impact at all in the result.

6 DR KRESS: Shouldn't that be part of the
7 specification of the PRA quality required?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In a sense it is.
9 Because if something is important, the PRA reviewers
10 will raise the issue.

11 DR. BONACA: And I would expect the
12 expert panel would probably go on an audit basis.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 DR. BONACA: I mean, if I were on one, I
15 would want to know about this system or that
16 component just to test it.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't we go
18 on. I think that there is an agreement unless the
19 members feel that we should continue this
20 discussion. We're still on slide three.

21 Okay, Doug.

22 MR. TRUE: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Go ahead.

24 MR. TRUE: I'll take it.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, if you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say something, say it.

2 MR. TRUE: I think that the function
3 aspect is what's really key. Is that the SSCs that
4 aren't modeled generally do not support a function
5 that's important to the CDF effort.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Absolutely.

7 MR. TRUE: So by tying it back to
8 function, that's how we think we've dealt with the
9 unmodeled SSCs rather than going component by
10 component having to make that decision.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Very good.

12 MR. TRUE: Okay. This figure is a new
13 one that we developed actually as part of the
14 comment package for the 50.69 proposed rule. And it
15 attempts to try and show the overall process and the
16 screens that have to be gone through in order for an
17 SSC to be determined to be low safety significant.

18 And it, hopefully, does a little bit
19 better job of trying to characterize the move
20 through all the IDP and the various processes.

21 It starts on the left with the risk
22 characterization process. We go through
23 categorization for internal events, fire events,
24 seismic, other external hazards and shutdown risks.
25 If anything is determined to be high through those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorizations, it is considered high. It goes to
2 the independent or integrated decision making panel
3 and their job is basically to confirm that that was
4 reflected correctly. They don't move those SSCs to
5 a low safety significance. It's just an
6 approximation.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the task --
8 the task line there means that the IDP does get
9 involved, right?

10 MR. TRUE: They get involved --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To confirm?

12 MR. TRUE: -- to confirm that they're
13 reflected appropriately.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fine.

15 MR. TRUE: Not to decide whether they go
16 into low or not.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MR. TRUE: And they basically do is if
19 they determine that it wasn't reflected right, then
20 it's sent back through the categorization process
21 and we go back through the process again. So
22 they're just confirming that it is reflected
23 appropriately. They aren't given the flexibility to
24 move something to low that was categorized as high.

25 MR. ROSEN: They have no flexibility?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: They have no such
2 flexibility.

3 MR. SHACK: It is true even for non-
4 internal events PRA where there's a little box that
5 sort of goes off to the side and says the IDP
6 evaluates the components that came from a non-
7 internal events PRA?

8 MR. TRUE: That's for ones that were not
9 reflected in a non-internal events PRA.

10 MR. SHACK: Well, it says other PRA
11 categorization, which I assume was, you know, a
12 seismic PRA, a fire PRA. We'll get to it on figure
13 17.

14 MR. TRUE: Right. Okay.

15 MR. ROSEN: The optimist.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Keep going.

17 MR. TRUE: Okay. The same thing is true
18 with the defense-in-depth characterization, which is
19 a set of deterministic questions that the
20 categorizing team goes through to assess from a
21 defense-in-depth perspective whether the SSC
22 function is safety significant or not. If it is
23 identified as being high safety significant, it is
24 again passed through the IDP and they're asked to
25 make sure that it was reflected properly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finally, the risk sensitivity study is
2 done looking at those that have made it through all
3 those screens as low safety significant. And if in
4 doing that risk sensitivity study, any SSCs are
5 identified that cause the guideline to be exceeded,
6 then those would be moved to high safety
7 significant. Again, the IDP would review to make
8 sure those have been reflected properly.

9 Finally, if you get through all those
10 steps as low safety significant, then it's given to
11 the IDP and the IDP is asked to look at those low
12 safety significance SSCs from the standpoint of
13 defense-in-depth and operational experience and make
14 their assessment of whether those should be moved to
15 high or they can remain low. And in the end you end
16 up with the two categories -- four categories of
17 safety significant RISC-1 through RISC-4.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I think
19 again this diagram should be consistent with the
20 comments we made on the previous diagram. But I
21 think this is an excellent opportunity with these
22 two diagrams and then the accompanying text to again
23 make it clear that when there is a PRA and the more
24 complete the PRA it is, you follow a certain path
25 and if you don't have that, you follow another path.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff has a very interesting sentence in there,
2 DG1121. "It should be recognized that the degree of
3 relief that can be expected with will be commiserate
4 with the assurance provided by the evaluation."

5 That's at the end of section 5 on page 5.

6 So I think that's an important
7 statement. And you can make that explicit here by
8 showing one part with PRA and one part without the
9 PRA. That will also clarify something else. I
10 don't think that the defense-in-depth
11 characterization should be very detailed when you
12 have a PRA. Because the PRA include -- the
13 importance measures do reflect in that. You may
14 want to have a task line there that the IDP looks at
15 it quickly. But the defense-in-depth
16 characterization is much more important when you
17 don't have the PRA. In fact, you and the staff
18 disagree, as we will see later, because the staff
19 has a whole list of questions which really refer to
20 the cornerstones of the ROP and they consider those
21 questions are part of the defense-in-depth
22 evaluation. But when you have a PRA, I don't see
23 why you should go through that because it's already
24 in the importance measures.

25 So this is a very important issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we have to make it clear. And that way if
2 you do it, you're actually encouraging people to
3 have a better PRA.

4 DR KRESS: Since Dana's not here, the
5 structure of some of the committee would tend to
6 disagree with you a little, George, and from two
7 viewpoints.

8 One, we don't properly pose what
9 defense-in-depth is in the PRA in terms of how it
10 fits in there. So it's hard to take the PRA and say
11 well this has proper defense-in-depth and this
12 doesn't.

13 The other thing is the reason for some
14 of the structure is defense-in-depth is the distrust
15 of the PRA or the large uncertainties. So that
16 there should be some functions that are almost
17 independent of the PRA that says now this in
18 defense-in-depth and we're going to make this a
19 safety related system, even though the PRA may not
20 tell you it is because with such high uncertainty in
21 some of the risk characterizations with the PRA.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But let's not
23 forget what the purpose of this rule is. We are not
24 eliminating trains here. We're not eliminating any
25 barriers. We're reducing as appropriate some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements. Right? We're not really eliminating
2 anything. We're not --

3 DR KRESS: Yes we are. We're
4 eliminating some special treatments --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but not--

6 DR KRESS: -- which probably have
7 something to do with reliability, maybe not. So we
8 are doing some things to systems that maybe we
9 should not do if they have a defense-in-depth
10 function.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a
12 contradiction there. I mean, you have the PRA that
13 tells you that this particular component passes
14 through the fossil vessel --

15 DR. KRESS: Oh, that's another issue.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me put it in
17 a different way. I don't think that the defense-in-
18 depth characterization should be the same for
19 components that are in the PRA and components that
20 are not. Because we're wasting our time here.
21 There is no reason. And, again, you don't make the
22 distinction between --

23 DR KRESS: Well, let's talk about one
24 specific item.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR KRESS: Long term cooling.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

3 DR. KRESS: That's going to show up as
4 not risky in the PRA. It doesn't have anything to do
5 with CDF and very little to do with LERF. It's a
6 hell of an important issue, and anything having to
7 do with long term cooling ought to be a safety
8 system and component. Now, you can't use the PRA to
9 tell you that. The expert panel will probably tell
10 you. But it ought to be explicit that this a
11 defense-in-depth issue --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it refers
13 to which accident? The late containment failure?

14 DR. KRESS: Sure. And that maybe ought
15 to be the other way to use the PRA for it. But it's
16 not part of this system yet.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But I
18 don't think at this point is inconsistent with mine.

19 DR. KRESS: We're probably on a
20 different -- we're probably done.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the SSCs for
22 which we have a PRA and we worry about CDF and LERF,
23 there is no reason to go through a detailed
24 difference in that characterization. Now if you
25 want to change that and say but CDF and LERF is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the only thing I worry about, then it's not in the
2 PRA anymore. So now it falls in the other category
3 of defense-in-depth. So then you look at it more
4 carefully. Late containment failure, for example.

5 But I don't want to have a blanket thing
6 that no matter where the information is coming from,
7 I have to go through the cornerstones, I have to do
8 a full defense-in-depth characterization. Because
9 I'm making two mistakes there.

10 One is I don't really show to the
11 licensees that what the staff says here, that the
12 degree of relief can be expected to be commiserate
13 with the assurance provided. And if you do a good
14 job on the PRA, you're providing more assurance. And
15 second, the IDP will have to do work that is really
16 unnecessary.

17 So defense-in-depth at the higher level,
18 I agree. But --

19 DR. BONACA: That's why we had
20 recommended that the other criteria also be used.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 DR. BONACA: What I think here is
23 important in regulation, what I mean is that -- has
24 to do with core damage and recognizing that there
25 may be additional criteria, then you would apply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that concept to those criteria.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Then you
3 think in those terms and you say the PRA has not
4 addressed this.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Can I make a
6 suggestion at this point? Every one of these blocks
7 that shows on this charge Doug has additional slides
8 in the presentation --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand
10 that.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: -- that really get at
12 the issues I think you're discussing now.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But my point,
14 Tony, is that this chart and the preceding one are
15 sending messages that are very important, in my view
16 anyway. I mean, the Committee eventually will have
17 to discuss these things. And I think you have to
18 show explicitly that you follow one particular path
19 if you have a PRA and another path if you don't.

20 Now, we may want to say even when you
21 have a PRA that are certain defense-in-depth issues
22 that are not covered by your CDF and LERF. That's
23 fine. Then you do a defense-in-depth
24 characterization.

25 DR. KRESS: And there are certain issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are covered by CDF and LERF that aren't
2 explicit in here. And they're defense-in-depth
3 issues like are we too much uncertainty in one given
4 set of sequences.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

6 DR. KRESS: Or do some sequences overly
7 influence the whole risk picture compared to others.
8 Those will show up explicitly in these things, but
9 I'm anxious to see that they're in there.

10 MR. ROSEN: Let me say one thing about
11 this block that says independent decision-making
12 panel review, and it relates to all this other
13 discussion.

14 Well, I would have liked to have seen a
15 bullet there, Doug, that said other reasons. And in
16 particular, it's the kind of things that George and
17 Tom are talking about. For example, feed and bleed.
18 Yes, you can use it in your analysis in PRA and you
19 may get to see CDF and LERF down. But the
20 independent decision-making panel when it looks at
21 sequences that use feed and bleed, it's going to say
22 I'm not going to mess with that. I'm just going to
23 consider anything that I need for feed and bleed as
24 high safety significant, regardless, and put it in
25 there. And I have seen that happen in IDPs where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IDP says notwithstanding all of that stuff,
2 thanks very much to the working group or whoever
3 brings it to the information, we're still going to
4 make this stuff high safety significant even though
5 it passes all these other screens just because we
6 feel that way today. And that's the role of the IDP.
7 It's going to be senior people who say I just don't
8 want to do that. It just doesn't make me feel, I
9 have an intuition it's not a good idea. Or if you
10 had an hour or two, I'd tell you why I think that.
11 But you don't have a hour or two so just leave it
12 high safety significant. That's the role.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One last comment
14 why I appear to be insisting on this.

15 As you know, the issue of PRA quality
16 and scope is a major issue. Not only here, but
17 elsewhere as well. And I think by showing
18 explicitly what benefits you get by doing a better
19 job in the PRA is an important elements of this.
20 Because it's sending a message that, you know, look,
21 you have the IDP, it's an integrated decision making
22 process but as the staff says, the relief will be
23 commiserate with the quality of information. So if
24 you do a very good job here, then the defense-in-
25 depth characterization is relaxed. And as we talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about things that are not in the PRA and so on.

2 If you want to rely more on the IDP,
3 then here is a list of questions like the staff has
4 in the DG that follow really the ROP. And they say
5 it does the frequency of initiation events
6 increases, is their pressure boundary intact and so
7 on. So you spend more time there and in direct
8 encouragement to do a better job somewhere else.
9 Because we can't talk about PRA quality in isolation
10 of the actual regulations.

11 Okay. That was my last. Let's go.

12 MR. TRUE: Okay. So starting the first
13 block on risk characterization that we identified
14 that the five different risks sources that we look
15 at in the characterization process; internal events,
16 fire, seismic, the other external events and
17 shutdown.

18 And we allow different approaches
19 depending upon what's available for the facility,
20 except for in the case of internal events, in which
21 case we require a PRA. There's no allowance for
22 some other screening approach.

23 And basically what we've adopted in
24 Revision D is for the internal events period that
25 has to meet DG-1122 requirements which Reg. Guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.200 now will be adjusted in the next version.

2 For fire, the licensee is allowed to use
3 either a fire PRA or a FIVE analysis for their
4 categorization.

5 And what we do in the case of the FIVE,
6 which is a not full fire PRA, is we take a lot more
7 conservative approach to which things are
8 characterized as safety significant in that
9 application. And I guess I thought this is kind of
10 where the staff was coming from with the comment you
11 just read, that if you had more PRA you should get
12 more things identified as low safety significant.
13 And we've designed this process from the very
14 beginning to try to do that, but in the context of
15 the risk characterization.

16 In the defense-in-depth characterization
17 we apply across the board equally whether you have a
18 PRA or not.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, Doug,
20 regarding FIVE and the comment applies to SMA as
21 well, on page 6 of the NEI document it says, the
22 last paragraph, "In the event of a FIVE analysis is
23 used, the categorization process is necessarily more
24 conservative." Has anybody showed that FIVE is
25 conservative in SME or is it something that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 widely accepted for some reason?

2 MR. TRUE: The short answer is there
3 hasn't been a side-by-side analysis to show that.
4 But I think I can walk you through the logic to show
5 why I believe it is.

6 In FIVE, the process is basically a
7 screening process.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. ROSEN: That you work just hard
10 enough to get things to be screened and the
11 resulting answer is something that's probably
12 greater than a CDF if you summed up all the
13 sequences. Because you haven't credited all the
14 success paths that you could possibly credit for
15 every single scenario.

16 And what we did there was we said that
17 any SSC or function that you credit in mitigating
18 those unscreened, the remaining fire risks, are all
19 safety significant. And you might actually find if
20 you did importance measures, that that isn't really
21 the case. Because you have, you know, greater and
22 lesser scenario --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're not all
24 equal?

25 MR. TRUE: -- frequencies. They're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all equal. We treat them all equal. Plus, we went
2 even further and we said anything that you credited
3 to get something from an unscreened scenario to a
4 screened scenario, in effect, if you didn't credit
5 it it would make it an unscreened scenario. That
6 also becomes safety significant SSC.

7 So we tried to make it be as restrictive
8 as possible in terms of identifying those things
9 that are safety significant. Whereas in a PRA, all
10 the scenarios are treated equality. The
11 probabilities are used to determine the importance
12 measures. WE've tried to look at it from the
13 mitigation side and say what are the things are you
14 crediting and keeping that fire risk low.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, what if some
16 sequence -- well, first of all, I agree that there
17 are a lot of conservative assumptions. But the last
18 time I looked at it I found some things that wasn't
19 clear to me that they were conservative. For
20 example, if you model something burning as a ceiling
21 there, then it's everything that's within a cone
22 above it and the cone has an angle of 35 degrees, I
23 think.

24 MR. TRUE: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is supposed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damaged completely and everything that's outside
2 survives. Now why 35 degrees and not 30, not 40,
3 why not fire model and it fails completely, doesn't
4 fail completely. So that assumption, that
5 particular assumption might be conservative.

6 Overall I think yes, most of the
7 assumptions are conservative. But it would have
8 been nice to have an evaluation, at least, or some
9 sort of an example where yes the FIVE and SMA
10 results are indeed conservative with respect to a
11 fuller analysis. That would give me higher
12 confidence.

13 Now, what if a sequence does not survive
14 the screening process of FIVE? Then you have to do
15 a PRA on it?

16 MR. TRUE: No. Not survive the
17 screening process? You mean it remains as an --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It remains as a
19 important -- yes.

20 MR. TRUE: Yes. Then all the SSCs that
21 are credited in mitigating that are high.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are high safety
23 significant?

24 MR. TRUE: They're all high. We don't
25 get to grade them, we don't get to do -- they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just all high.

2 MR. ROSEN: When you talk about risk
3 sources on this table, Doug.

4 MR. TRUE: Yes.

5 MR. ROSEN: You're talking risk of these
6 sources during all operational modes? For example,
7 high winds during shutdown? For example, fire
8 during shutdown? Is that inclusive, that column?

9 MR. TRUE: Yes and no. There are two
10 different answers to that.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it a fair
12 answer, yes, no, what?

13 MR. TRUE: Well, with respect to high
14 winds, for example. Basically the way that process
15 is done when you don't have the PRA is that you are
16 looking for those features of the plant that are
17 there to protect the equipment in the plant from
18 high winds. So, missile barriers, the structures
19 themselves that house the equipment; those are all
20 considered high. We don't evaluate the systems in
21 the plant that are used that's safe to shutdown the
22 plant because those are treated in the other
23 elements of the PRA.

24 With respect to fire, it's an internal
25 events at power fire PRA that we are -- or FIVE that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are using in that RISC source.

2 And shutdown, we look at primarily at
3 the functions related to shutdown and which systems
4 are the primary safety systems to support those
5 functions during shutdown. And it's more at a
6 functional level than at a hazard level.

7 MR. ROSEN: So if I could summarize your
8 answer, I would say that there's a weakness here in
9 the sense that some of these risk sources in other
10 operational modes other than full power are not
11 fully evaluated? One could postulate a component
12 that's important during a fire during shutdown
13 that's not important when the plant is running?
14 It's a little hard, because the plant obviously
15 after a fire usually shuts down and then that
16 component might become important. But at least
17 intellectually one's troubled by that idea.

18 MR. TRUE: There could be a situation
19 like that. And, in fact, if you use the non-
20 quantitative shutdown approach, you probably would
21 catch that because you'd be identifying functionally
22 which systems are safety significant.

23 In the shutdown PRA area, in my personal
24 opinion we don't have the methods available to do
25 shutdown fire, seismic analyses that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary to make those distinctions anyway.

2 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'll grant you'll find
3 distinctions. But it's a matter of completeness.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But shutdown is
5 not a risk source, is it?

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's an operating --

7 MR. TRUE: It's operating, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I mean
9 it's under the problem of risk source.

10 MR. SHACK: Now one thing the PRA guy
11 gets stuck with that the other guys don't, is that
12 he has to do accumulative assessment of all the risk
13 associated with these low safety significant
14 components.

15 MR. TRUE: Right.

16 MR. SHACK: And you explicitly exclude
17 that from the guy that does the margins analysis.
18 Now, if I do a seismic margin analysis, I do have to
19 keep my one way of saving my plant, and I protect
20 that, and I assure that that's low risk. But I've
21 got all these other things that undoubtedly if I
22 neglect them could increase risk. But I don't have
23 to look at the cumulative effect. It's only when I
24 do a PRA that I have to look at the accumulative
25 effect, the things that I've classified. So in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, I've got a negative penalty. I don't think I
2 want to do a seismic PRA. I want to stick with my
3 seismic margins analysis. I'm only making trouble
4 for myself.

5 MR. TRUE: I think that I look at it
6 differently than that. In the SMA case or FIVE
7 case, all the things you had credited as maintaining
8 low risk in your plant are required to stay high
9 safety significant, and therefore you wouldn't
10 expect their reliability to change. Those are the
11 things that you are relying on to keep the plant
12 safe.

13 So whether those other ones change or
14 not doesn't really have an effect on whether or not
15 you can keep -- whether you're maintaining --

16 MR. SHACK: But it may change my level
17 of risk according to my 1.174 criteria, which is
18 what I'm out there doing when I'm looking at the
19 accumulative risk for all the stuff that I
20 classified as low safety significance in the
21 internal events PRA, I have to look at how all that
22 adds up. But I don't get to add these others into
23 that cumulative total when I do a screening
24 analysis.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: My understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that when you do the bounding analysis, you don't
2 declare anything as low safety significant that's
3 part of the sequences --

4 MR. TRUE: Right. Right.

5 MR. SHACK: No, but you don't bring
6 anything in as safety significant because you've
7 neglected those other paths.

8 MR. TRUE: Yes, I guess in a way --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You've neglected
10 them?

11 MR. SHACK: You don't consider the
12 possibility that they could be important because
13 they have a contribution to the cumulative risk.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if they --

15 MR. SHACK: In the internal events PRA,
16 if you don't pass the Fussell-Vesely, but yet you
17 come up with a cumulative risk that's too large,
18 you're going to have to include components.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because in the
20 internal events PRA you do declare SSCs as low
21 safety significant. In the bounding analysis you
22 never do have it. So what sensitivity are you going
23 to do. You never declare anything low safety
24 significant when you do a FIVE.

25 MR. SHACK: But I don't declare anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a RISC-2 because it turns out that it's a nonsafety
2 significant component that becomes important.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, I think there's
4 things for fire and seismic that are RISC-2 that
5 aren't safety related.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That are RISC-2?

7 MR. TRUE: But not too much seismic.

8 MR. SHACK: But there are other
9 components if I looked at cumulative I might raise
10 to RISC-2. That's my --

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes, you're correct, I
12 think.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't
14 understand that.

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: But that's why I think
16 we treat these individually. If there isn't the
17 mechanism to get accumulative total like as you're
18 suggesting, I think that's our rationale for
19 considering these all separately. And when you don't
20 have a quantitative PRA that you could have put it
21 into the more accumulative assessment, you take the
22 conservative approach for that hazard. And that's
23 our answer.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I do a
25 bounding analysis and I never declare anything is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low safety significant when I do that, what kind of
2 sensitivity study would I be expected to do. The
3 sensitivity studies are on the SSCs are that declare
4 that there is a low safety significant.

5 MR. ROSEN: Yes, you got a point there.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I do a
7 bounding analysis that never results in anything in
8 low safety significant, I don't need the risk
9 sensitivity? Am I missing something?

10 MR. TRUE: I think the idea is that
11 there might be an SSC out there that could help you
12 in a seismic event that wasn't considered in your
13 success path for seismic margins assessment.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. TRUE: That because you didn't
16 credit it in the safe shutdown assessment, that it
17 is identified as low.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. Because you
19 never say it's low unless some other --

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: Everything he's
21 credited is high. If you didn't credit it, it
22 doesn't get high. It stays where it was.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It stays where it
24 was?

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So still I don't
2 sensitivity study. The only reason for --

3 MR. SHACK: But I don't have to see if
4 that in fact contributes to accumulative risk. If I
5 did a seismic PRA and I went through and I screened
6 the components, everything would be high or low and
7 then I would look and see what the accumulative
8 effect of all those low components were.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. SHACK: And it could be that some of
11 those low components became important because I
12 didn't pass my cumulative risk criteria?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MR. SHACK: I don't have to apply that
15 tests when the seismic margins.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I don't
17 declare anything as low. That's where I get lost.

18 MR. SHACK: But I don't have the
19 possibility of raising anything either to a RISC-2
20 type category.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. ROSEN: There's an important take
23 away from this discussion for both the NEI and the
24 industry and the staff, and it's this: That if a
25 licensee comes in with a lot of screening approaches

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little PRA, they're going to get a lot more
2 questions than the guy who comes in with a lot of
3 PRA and a little screening analysis.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: I beg to differ with
5 that, Steve. I think they'll get just as many
6 questions, whatever way you come in.

7 DR. BONACA: But that's exactly why I
8 made my earlier comments.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: In fact, you may even
10 get more questions. Because you opened the box,
11 okay, what about -- and we're going to get
12 uncertainties later, how do you combine the risk
13 contribution from seismic and fire and those
14 uncertainties with what you have at internal events;
15 that's another problem.

16 MR. ROSEN: That's another problem.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. So it's another
18 box. We'll talk about that in a little bit.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's
20 exactly why I wanted slides three and four to show
21 explicitly two different parts. PRA/non-PRA or
22 outside the scope of PRA. Because they can still be
23 internal events but you worry about late containment
24 failure, for example. And show explicitly what the
25 steps are. And then I think Steve's concern will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken care of there.

2 DR. KRESS: The other issue with these
3 bounding analysis like fire, seismic and even
4 shutdown in my mind is you're relying on importance
5 measures to determine category. I mean, it's part
6 of the system.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: One input.

8 DR. KRESS: One input. And when you
9 don't have a full PRA that actually includes fire,
10 seismic and shutdown, I think that's skews an
11 importance measures.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Sure.

13 DR. KRESS: And I'm not quite sure how
14 much it skews them or whether the system with their
15 sensitivity study actually captures everything it
16 should.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why the
18 question of whether of FIVE and SMA are really
19 conservative is important. Because if they are, and
20 then they take everything that is credited as being
21 a fire safety significance, then that's a
22 conservative approach. It's skews it the right way.

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. Can you guarantee
24 with those analyses that you capture anything that
25 might possibly be safety significant? No, you can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guarantee it. But it's a conservative treatment of
2 those hazards. And I think the other part of the
3 answer to that is that's why you have an IDP at the
4 end of the process.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's why you do
7 monitoring at the back end of it when you do
8 implementation. Okay. There's checks and balances
9 in this because no one's done the comparison that
10 you suggested, George. And we don't have a lot of
11 the fire during shutdown, and during shutdown, all
12 that other stuff. So you have to look at the whole
13 context of the process. That's why we put that one
14 slide up early to try to give you the context for
15 this and that you had to pass through all these
16 screens to get to be low. And in every case --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why I
18 still think that that the diagram should be revised
19 to show.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: We'll come back to
21 that. That's an interesting point.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There should be
23 something --

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: We'll come back to
25 that later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We should probably get on with this.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what do we do
3 about the issue of conservatism? I mean, we just
4 accept it that these are conservative? Does the
5 staff agree that they are conservative? I don't
6 know. Maybe we'll ask later.

7 MR. REED: Ask later.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't want to
9 make a comment now?

10 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison
11 from the NRR staff.

12 The way I take a look at how this
13 approach works is, it's a scope issue. If I don't
14 have a fire PRA, fire is outside the scope. And so
15 you can't do any special treatment reductions to any
16 components that are part of the fire safety shutdown
17 path. It's out of scope.

18 Same with seismic. If you don't have a
19 shutdown PRA, and seismic they all work --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how does this
21 approach differ from what Doug told us?

22 MR. HARRISON: It's not. It's
23 consistent with what he's saying.

24 MR. TRUE: It's the same thing.

25 MR. HARRISON: But it's a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, if you will, that I would add if when
2 you look at this if you don't have a PRA, then it's
3 out of the scope of the 50.69 for those components
4 that make up those safety paths. So you can't touch
5 them.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In which case
7 again the issue of sensitivity doesn't arise. And
8 I'm still lost.

9 MR. HARRISON: Right. Because it stays
10 as it is. Those paths will stay as is.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Those stay as it
12 is.

13 MR. HARRISON: Now, if I did a seismic
14 PRA and a seismic margin, I took my two lists and
15 laid them up against each other, there would be
16 different components in the list. That's a
17 recognition that you would get different lists.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you did a
19 seismic PRA you may declare if your components is of
20 low safety significant. Otherwise you don't touch
21 it?

22 MR. HARRISON: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Makes
24 sense to me.

25 MR. HARRISON: So that's how the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks at it in the perspective of why we can accept
2 this.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is only a
4 relief, it is nothing else.

5 MR. HARRISON: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you don't
7 change the status quo, you don't change the status
8 quo. So then what you are saying is that whether
9 they're conservative or not is irrelevant for this
10 regulation?

11 MR. HARRISON: That's our take away.
12 Again, I would like to do the proof thing when we do
13 one of these pilots is to come up with what we would
14 think the seismic margins risk would give you and
15 then lay it against what we --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these seismic
17 margins analysis the one that was developed by the
18 NRC?

19 MR. HARRISON: I think it's up to the
20 licensee. They can follow the EPRI approach --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's
22 another seismic analysis --

23 MR. TRUE: It's EPRI version, NRC
24 version.

25 MR. HARRISON: So both of them generate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a list.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, thank you
3 very much.

4 MR. HARRISON: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move
6 on to the next slide. Oh my, okay.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Just an example.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. We
9 understand. Now you're going down to the --

10 MR. TRUE: Well, I wanted a way to dive
11 into the importance measures, the jigsaw.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. TRUE: And what better way then to -
14 -

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then to show it?

16 MR. TRUE: -- present some numbers. Yes.

17 Okay. This table comes out of the
18 report and it basically helps characterize how we
19 looked at the importance measures in cases where we
20 have PRA analyses. And we looked at -- well, we
21 changed this a little bit from Rev. B, so we looked
22 at basically three different criterion for safety
23 significance using importance measures. The first
24 being the Fussell-Vesley importance. And what we
25 basically do there is a sum up the Fussell-Vesley

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importances for all of the component failure modes
2 and we compare that sum of those importance measures
3 to the .005 criterion to assess whether that would
4 designate it as being safety significant.

5 That summing we had some discussion, we
6 had some discussion of this the last time. That
7 summing is a conservative way to look at that
8 Fussell-Vesley importance as opposed to looking at
9 them individually or doing something more
10 mathematical. So it creates a bounding assessment of
11 the Fussell-Vesley importance.

12 Now, on the raw side we take the maximum
13 risk achievement worth for the independent component
14 failure modes and we compare it to a criterion of
15 raw greater than two to determine whether it's
16 safety significant.

17 And then we've had a lot of dialogue
18 with the staff on the subject of what to do with the
19 common cause basic events in the model. And we've
20 identified a new criterion for those. Because
21 common cause raw involves basically a simultaneous
22 failure during D failure of a whole group of
23 components. It's more like a system level kind of
24 assessment rather than a component level assessment.
25 So we believe that it required a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion. And we designated a criterion of 20
2 considering those to address the consideration of
3 common cause failures.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that
5 mean? It's not clear to me from reading the report
6 what the conclusion would be. For example, here you
7 have a 54.

8 MR. TRUE: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the highest
10 is common cause failure of all three valves.

11 MR. TRUE: Right, which is what you'd
12 expect.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what do you
14 do? You say all three valves are safety --

15 MR. TRUE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Each one?

17 MR. TRUE: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's the
19 conclusion?

20 MR. TRUE: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because there is
22 no room in the RISC categories for events, it's only
23 SSCs that go there?

24 MR. TRUE: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Great.

2 MR. ROSEN: And the IDP can't change
3 that?

4 MR. TRUE: Right. And the functions
5 associated with that -- and all that functions
6 associated with those valves are --

7 MR. ROSEN: From the PRA tends to be out
8 of the common cause part of the PRA, but it's a PRA
9 conclusion just like greater than two for raw for
10 individual components?

11 MR. TRUE: Absolutely.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So suppose now I
13 have a common cause failure event, that if I assume
14 it occurs, increases my core damage frequency by a
15 factor of 10. According to this criterion, I
16 shouldn't really declare of high safety
17 significance, and I have difficulty understanding
18 that.

19 Why shouldn't the SSC raw criterion also
20 be two? What is the difference?

21 MR. TRUE: It's measuring something
22 entirely different. It's measuring the impact of a
23 whole system failing rather than an individual
24 component.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's an event in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PRA. Strictly speaking in my view what you
2 should do is use one of the multiple Greek letter,
3 or whatever, and say the CFM contributions instead
4 of being treated as separate event is the original
5 failure rate of A times beta, times gamma, you know.

6 MR. TRUE: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then you have
8 the failure rate of A all over the place and you say
9 something about A without having to worry about CCFs
10 being a separate term. But, okay, you don't do it
11 that way. You have it this way.

12 But still, I mean the probabilities are
13 there, right? You're saying that it's because it's
14 really too drastic to assume that all three fail at
15 the same time, I shouldn't be using a cut off level
16 of two. I should be using something greater. That's
17 really what you're saying? Because now in the
18 common cause case the probability of common cause
19 failure, let's say, is ten to the minus three, and
20 you are raising it to one.

21 I mean, I don't see why I have to use a
22 different criteria for the CCF, not only different
23 but dramatically different than for individual
24 events.

25 MR. TRUE: My guess, the explanation was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- and I've already said this, is that it's
2 measuring it's only different thing. It's measuring
3 the impact on the system based on the way the common
4 cause propagates rather than on an individual
5 component SSC.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. Actually, all
7 of these measures measure the impact on the CDF.

8 MR. TRUE: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If so, what --

10 MR. TRUE: But effectively by assuming
11 the common cause failure happens all the time for
12 all those components, you're looking at the impact
13 of all those components failing at the same time
14 which fails the system.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't
16 know. I'm troubled by this. Because you may be
17 right eventually, but it's not clear to me that I
18 should use a cut of value of a magnitude greater.
19 And the argument about the intermediate system and
20 so on, so what? I mean, the other component, you
21 know, is it reasonable to assume it's down all the
22 time? No. But we still say it's down and we look -
23 -

24 MR. TRUE: But individual components do
25 go in and out of service and they are -- that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition does exist fairly regularly.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you mean,
3 that all three are never --

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, this discussion
5 reflects a conclusion that I would draw also, is
6 that this document to append REV-D, or the new one,
7 final one, needs to justify the 20 more than it
8 does. Because I would say 4.9, I mean one can argue
9 -- I think it has to be higher or it could be done
10 the way George is talking about. But --

11 MR. TRUE: Can you explain again your
12 way of looking at it? Was the way you looked at
13 just what's the risk impact of assuming a common
14 cause failure happens all the time? And you say
15 that they are equal to one?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we never
17 say all the time. Even in the individual components
18 we're saying we want to know what happens to CDF in
19 LERF if this component is always down. Then you go
20 to the CCF and you say what happens if this is
21 always down.

22 Now, I don't have any reason to say but
23 it's unreasonable to assume it's always down when
24 it's CCF and it's reasonable to assume for it an
25 individual component, because the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component will not be down all the time either.

2 The question is now why -- there are two
3 questions. One is, and the computer codes, it's the
4 fault of the computer codes. The available computer
5 codes treat CCF events as separate events. So that's
6 the starting problem.

7 Having done that, now you can calculate
8 raw -- by the raw, why didn't you calculate Fussell-
9 Vesley, too?

10 MR. TRUE: It's considered its sums as
11 part of the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you're saying
13 it's counted already?

14 MR. TRUE: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're probably
16 right.

17 MR. TRUE: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're
19 calculating now the raw of that separate event
20 that's called the common cause failure. What's not
21 clear to me is why I should screen that by having a
22 higher standard like -- well, actually a lower
23 standard comparing with the fact of 20 when for
24 individual events I should have a factor of two.
25 Maybe some -- I don't know, some sensitivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examples, something that would -- you know, I do
2 realize this is an arbitrary choice. But some
3 supporting evidence would have been -- even the
4 other stuff. I mean, it's just the reason why we
5 don't question the five in a 1,000 and the two is
6 because everybody's doing it, right?

7 MR. TRUE: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So democratically
9 we have selected --

10 MR. ROSEN: No. It was done in the proof
11 of concept. Those are the numbers are the proof of
12 concept work.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. ROSEN: And so to say we want to use
15 three, would introduce a whole other series of
16 questions. So they stick with the proof of concept
17 thing.

18 I think this discussion is a good one in
19 the report. It's helpful to the reader, but it needs
20 to also discuss how you pick A, B and C talking
21 about what makes something part of the common cause
22 failure group. You know, shouldn't it also include
23 A, B, C and D and E as well? I mean, you have to
24 say some place how you pick the things that you're
25 going to put in this analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I guess in that
2 respect they follow the standard approach.

3 MR. TRUE: Right. Right.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are
5 nominally identical components within the same
6 system, right?

7 MR. TRUE: Right.

8 MR. ROSEN: Within the same system is
9 what I'm troubled by. Because one can envision a
10 failure mode introduced, for example, by maintenance
11 to a set of valves that are identical but they're
12 not in the same system. And there are valves like
13 that in different systems. But the same maintenance
14 guy goes in and adjusts the packing too tight on all
15 these valves.

16 MR. TRUE: But I think that the common
17 cause modeling approaches that are used in PRAs are
18 set up to identify the right set of those. In fact,
19 sometimes we do treat cross systems in PRAs.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very rarely,
21 though.

22 MR. TRUE: But the reason is that the
23 environment and the testing, and all the activities
24 that go around those SSCs are different if they're
25 in different systems, generally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I'm referring to how this
2 document will be used by the industry. It will
3 become very important to independent review panels
4 and working groups, and people who are trying this
5 process. So in a sense it would help those people
6 to give them a little bit more discussion about how
7 to pick the common cause failure group, I think,
8 rather than just say here, it's A, B and C.

9 MR. TRUE: But that's driven by the PRA
10 standard and the peer reviews that are done on that
11 PRA standard. I think there's -- in fact, I think
12 there's a statement here too that says that if a SSC
13 isn't part of a common cause group, you should make
14 you review to see whether it should be part of a
15 common cause group before you go into the
16 categorization process.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you had been
18 more modest and used the factor of five, for
19 example, you wouldn't have gotten all these
20 questions. But, boy, 20. It's pretty high.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: Do you have any
22 evidence this ever happened anywhere?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But you do
24 have any evidence --

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. Well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual components fail and are out of service
2 all the time.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Well, there
4 is a whole record of common cause failures, so the
5 stuff is --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: So to apply the same
7 criteria to an individual component to everything
8 failing at the same time and then use the same
9 criteria?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We agree what it
11 is. We're arguing about price, okay? Should it be
12 two versus 20 or two versus five? I should it
13 should be the --

14 DR. KRESS: George, even the principle
15 worried me. What the principle seems to me like is
16 if you look at this event A, B and C common cause
17 failure, that has a reliability. I mean, it has a
18 probability associated with that. It's very low.
19 So we're saying because that probability is very
20 low, we can have an acceptable raw that's higher.
21 But we don't do that with all the other components.
22 We don't care what their probabilities are. We
23 don't do that. We just simply don't do it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't do it.
25 Exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: And it seems like it's an
2 inconsistency ---

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why I'm
4 asking, why isn't it two?

5 DR. KRESS: Yes. It's an inconsistency
6 to me. I mean, I can see some concept of when you
7 use the raw of having very low probability of
8 failures, having different raw values associated
9 with accepting them. But we don't do that and we
10 don't have any concept of that. So I'm troubled by
11 this also.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, it's
13 again the issue of the price you pay.

14 DR. KRESS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If the computer
16 codes choose the easy way out and treat the CCF as a
17 separate event, then the price you pay is that the
18 saw should be 2. Why? In fact, they tend to be the
19 dominant contributors to risk, don't they?

20 MR. ROSEN: And more dominant in two
21 train systems than in three train systems, I would
22 say.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Sure.

24 Anyway --

25 MR. ROSEN: More likely to be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- somehow we
2 have to justify that a little better. Why should it
3 be different? Probably should be. But why 20?
4 Twenty sounds too drastic.

5 I mean, maybe some example of something
6 just to build a case.

7 MR. TRUE: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not asking
9 for a major research project.

10 MR. TRUE: I understand. I mean, the
11 fundamental philosophy is that, you know, the old
12 beta; if you just look at a beta factor approach and
13 you look at bounding beta factors, they tend to be
14 on the order of .1.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ten percent.

16 MR. TRUE: .1. Maybe actually lower
17 these days.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. For beta,
19 but then gamma goes down, right?

20 MR. TRUE: Gamma is a little bit
21 smaller.

22 And so that's a factor of ten kind of
23 difference in what you would expect to see the raws
24 for those kind of SSCs. So what we're trying to do
25 is pick up the ones that have a different impact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given that common cause occurs which means that
2 their raw goes up by more than what we would expect
3 it to go up by.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this would be
5 a good -- I don't know, I had -- I hate to say that,
6 but if the CCF term is important, maybe you should
7 worry defense-in-depth at that level. Because not
8 all defense-in-depth measures there are included in
9 the PRA. And our pragmatic approach says --

10 DR. KRESS: The PRA.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- it's not
12 explicitly in the PRA, you switch to structurally.

13 DR. KRESS: So basically it's risk
14 important?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So this is
16 something, I don't know, we have to see something
17 more, I guess.

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: Let's go on.

19 MR. TRUE: Okay. There are kind of two
20 tiers of --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you did
22 change a few things from the previous version we
23 reviewed. I mean, at that time I remember you said
24 that CCF should be excluded from --

25 MR. TRUE: Yes. We excluded it. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually made the argument that if you looked at it
2 from the standpoint of just the common cause term,
3 the beta --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. TRUE: -- beta, gamma, delta
6 whatever --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. TRUE: -- that the Fussell-Vesley
9 would be bounding anyway, which I think is sort of
10 the direction you were arguing that we should look
11 at them separately. But then when discussions with
12 the staff, we -- you know, we came to the proposal
13 that we would use a factor of 20, yes. So that is
14 different from REV-B to REV-D.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. TRUE: Okay. For each of the
17 different PRA studies that are used in the
18 categorization, there are a set of sensitive studies
19 that are mandatory to be applied. These are not the
20 risk sensitivity studies within looking at the
21 importance measures. This is the internal events
22 list. But there's a list for fire and seismic.

23 There is a set of prescribed and then
24 there is a final bullet which is any sensitivity
25 studies that are identified in the PRA adequacy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process that might be something like RCP, LOCA
2 model, differences in the RCP to LOCA models or
3 differences in some key source of uncertainty that
4 would be used in that -- they effect that particular
5 contributor to risk. And basically you apply
6 sensitivity studies and look at the results.

7 Now, if you hit a Fussell-Vesley or raw
8 criteria for each of these sensitivity studies, it
9 doesn't automatically trigger something to be high
10 the way it does in the base case. What we do with
11 these, is we keep track of them --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying
13 you are recalculating raw and Fussell-Vesley with --

14 MR. TRUE: For each one of these
15 sensitivity studies.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not clear in
17 the report. In the report I think it says that you
18 do this and then you compare it with 1.174 criteria.
19 Because that was a question in my mind.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, that's the other
21 sensitivity study.

22 MR. TRUE: That's the --

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Accumulative risk.

24 MR. TRUE: -- accumulative risk.

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: These are individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity studies as part of the risk
2 characterization.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where does it say
4 that your -- after I do the -- I'd like to see that.
5 It's page what?

6 MR. SNODDERLY: Page 32.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thirty-two.

8 MR. TRUE: Again, I guess it doesn't
9 explicitly say that, but the implication by those
10 paragraphs following the table is that you go back
11 through the categorization review for the importance
12 measures. That's the way all the pilots have done
13 it, too.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what's the
15 point of increasing the human error rates? I mean,
16 the human error rates are not part of the
17 categorization, are they?

18 MR. TRUE: But they certainly affect
19 categorization.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They certainly
21 affect categorization, but they I don't think --
22 well, speaking of that now, now you're raising the
23 issue of model uncertainty. And you also make
24 another common that the uncertainty bounds in PRAs
25 are relatively small. Experience with plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific PRAs has shown that the variations and
2 distributions are relatively small. That's page 32.

3 Going to the 95th percentile really
4 doesn't make much of a difference. That's the
5 argument.

6 I think you're probably right when it
7 comes to the uncertainties due to some statistical
8 evaluation of variation of --

9 MR. TRUE: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There are two or
11 three, or maybe at most four cases in level one PRA
12 and more in level two PRA where there is a
13 significant issue of model uncertainty.

14 MR. TRUE: Correct.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you guys
16 don't say anything about it. I don't know myself
17 how to handle it. But it's important and the staff,
18 in fact says on page 5, "The NRC staff knows that
19 draft revision C of any" such-and-such "does not
20 address modeling or data uncertainties explicitly."
21 And there it talks about items identified during the
22 assessment of PRA adequacy and so on. So the staff
23 does refer to model uncertainty.

24 MR. TRUE: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would handle it.

2 MR. TRUE: Let me tackle it. Let me
3 tackle that a little bit. Because I think we do
4 address it.

5 A couple of things. First of all, human
6 reliability models are: (a) modeling uncertainty.
7 That's one of the things we know.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

9 MR. TRUE: And so the purpose of these
10 first two sensitivity studies on human error rates
11 is actually to see if you've introduced some bias in
12 your categorization through your human error
13 analysis that is causing something to be less
14 significant than it should be. So by pushing all the
15 human error rates up through upper limit, you're
16 looking at well what if the operators were a lot
17 worse, what are if the operators are a lot better;
18 then your analysis by going on the fifth percentile,
19 does that uncover SSCs that would be safety
20 significant if your operators were more reliable?

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the problem
22 with that argument, Doug, is that it assumes that
23 the baseline PRA that you're working with has
24 included model uncertainty, that's why the 95th
25 percentile is what it is. And, as we know, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't. I mean, if you use a -- you get a certain
2 distribution. If you go and use something else, you
3 get another distribution. And we have this infamous
4 benchmark exercise from Europe where the results
5 were all over the place. Are you familiar with that
6 paper?

7 MR. TRUE: No.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we should
9 make sure that he gets two papers, the second one
10 being the one I'm coming to.

11 So the human error model uncertainty is
12 not there. I mean, it's just not there. So by going
13 to the 95th percentile -- on the other hand, you
14 know, I would hate to say that you have to do a
15 complete model uncertainty in order to implement
16 50.69, but you need to do something.

17 MR. TRUE: Okay. Can I continue just
18 for a sure.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, sure.

20 MR. TRUE: Try and address that.

21 Common cause is another area that we
22 know that there's a lot of uncertainty. So we do a
23 similar sensitivity study for that.

24 We also know that the plant is never in
25 the average maintenance condition that our average

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 annual PRAs look at, so we sensitivity study where
2 we look at all maintenance unavailability terms set
3 to zero, which is actually sort of the default stage
4 for the plant.

5 And then finally, we look for those
6 issues that were identified in the PRA adequacy
7 characterization, which includes the key sources of
8 modeling uncertainty as another source of
9 sensitivity studies. And that's what the last
10 bullet is supposed to look at it.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. TRUE: If in the peer review classes
13 and in the assessment adequacy there were identified
14 modeling uncertainties like RPC to LOCA models,
15 those kind of things.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. TRUE: Then you would be expected to
18 do sensitivity studies on those also and look at the
19 Fussell-Vesley to raw when you do those sensitivity
20 studies.

21 DR. KRESS: Now, these sensitivity
22 studies, they're done one at a time? They're not
23 all done at the same time?

24 MR. TRUE: Correct. Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So all human

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 errors are raised and then you do it on computer.

2 MR. ROSEN: And then you get the answer,
3 then you change it to a 5th percentile --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why not the
5 combination?

6 DR. KRESS: Well, that's one of my
7 questions. The other question is, maybe to you,
8 George, if I increase my human error rate to the 95
9 percentile I'm going to get an increase in CDF.
10 That means for any other components I'm going to
11 get a decrease in their raw.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

13 DR. KRESS: And a decrease --

14 MR. TRUE: No, not necessarily.

15 DR. KRESS: So --

16 MR. TRUE: No, the raw could go up.

17 DR. KRESS: Usually it wouldn't.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why?

19 DR. KRESS: There may be a component
20 associated with that action.

21 MR. TRUE: Right. That's the whole idea
22 is you're trying to bring the sequences that involve
23 human errors up to the top --

24 DR. KRESS: It could change the
25 sequence, that's true. But --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: But when you bring those to
2 the top, now when you've set that component to
3 failed, you could make the -- the raw could go way
4 up over what it was when it was in --

5 DR. KRESS: For some part components
6 that are in those sequences. But for the others it's
7 going to come down.

8 MR. TRUE: Right. And that's why we do
9 the other one when we say --

10 DR. KRESS: Yes, you go the other way?

11 MR. TRUE: -- the HEPs down to the lower
12 level to see if the HEPs aren't masking something
13 that's important.

14 DR. KRESS: That's what I was going to
15 ask. That's why you do both directions?

16 MR. TRUE: Right.

17 DR. KRESS: Okay. And if things change,
18 raw component jumps over the criteria either way,
19 you keep it. But you don't throw anything out?

20 MR. TRUE: Well, what we do with these
21 when you do sensitivity --

22 DR. KRESS: You -- the information
23 alone?

24 MR. TRUE: We don't make it high. We
25 identify that through the IDP for them to consider.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because these are pretty extreme cases where we're
2 setting all the HEPs way down or all the HEPs way up
3 at the same time. It's not a reflection of reality,
4 it's a sensitivity study. And we want then the PRA
5 analysts to go to the IDP and explain we did the
6 sensitivity study, we found it was now significant
7 and this is why we found it to be significant. And
8 let the IDP make the call on whether that should be
9 high or low.

10 So what we're trying to do is to make
11 sure that the model doesn't have some ballast in it,
12 human errors, common cause failures or otherwise
13 that is covering up the importance of an SSC.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody questions
15 the intent of this. It's how to do it.

16 Let me offer you another idea. As I
17 said, there are very few significant uncertainties
18 in level one. In level two you may have more --

19 MR. TRUE: In LERF yes. Few in LERF
20 two.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You recommend in
22 the risk sensitivity study to increase by a factor
23 of two or five the failure rates or the
24 unavailabilities.

25 MR. TRUE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And run it. Why
2 don't you propose something similar here? What
3 would that do? It would do two things.

4 First, you would not have to rely on
5 95th percentiles and so on which maybe the licensee
6 doesn't have.

7 Second, you can cover modeling
8 uncertainty. Because it's easy to go back. If I go
9 back to this European paper and look at the results,
10 it's clear to me that a factor of ten for example,
11 for human errors only of commission during the
12 dynamic situation, would be more than enough to do
13 my sensitivity study and then evaluate it through
14 the IDP.

15 So you say for human errors, multiple by
16 five or ten, or seven, seven and a half. Then --

17 DR. KRESS: Which could be about the 95
18 percentile.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes. But
20 the model uncertainty shows it -- then you go to
21 past experience. You read this paper by Bley and
22 other people; reactor coolant pumps, seal LOCA
23 timing is a model uncertainty issue. Maybe there's a
24 factor of two or three there. The age failure is
25 another one. There are no more than three or four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And give them factors like two and five where you
2 say without tying it to 95th nd 5th percentile, and
3 claim them that model uncertainty has also been
4 covered.

5 Now, that sounds like a big deal, but
6 it's not. Because this one will be controversial
7 perennially because it relies a lot on this
8 particular distribution they have developed which is
9 based on one model, right? And their 95th
10 percentile. And then you have to question the
11 quality of their distribution, and this and that;
12 whereas if you give them a generic -- because you do
13 that already in section 8 for a different purpose.
14 But you do it. That's a new concept to your
15 document.

16 MR. TRUE: So you're proposing that
17 instead of saying set all HEPs to the 95th
18 percentile, we increase them by a factor of X.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 MR. TRUE: And then have Vance come back
21 and testify why I picked X as the --

22 MR. ROSEN: Oh, yes, there's no free
23 lunch here.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then it's
25 easy because you can come back with this figure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say look guys, this is the scatter and for some
2 reason I don't like the factor of 15 here, but I
3 will have something else. Fine. But they don't have
4 to do it for everything. That's my point.

5 MR. TRUE: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There are three
7 or four key --

8 MR. TRUE: So are you saying that we
9 don't need to do sensitivities studies on human
10 errors and --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. You do
12 sensitivity studies of a different kind.

13 MR. TRUE: -- common cause? Right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, of a
15 different kind. Like if you common cause failures,
16 I'm not sure that there is a major modeling
17 disagreement these days. I mean, most people tend
18 to follow now the multiple Greek or the alpha
19 factor. Okay. So to be a structuralists you say,
20 okay, maybe it's not complete, multiple by three and
21 see what happens. Because it's not a major issue
22 anymore. But human error during accidents is a
23 major issue, so your factor now will be higher. You
24 can look at what others have done.

25 Unfortunately, such comparisons are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really common, that's why we have to go back to this
2 European exercise and say, maybe a factor of six or
3 five and see what happens. And then the IDP
4 scrutinizes the results in case, you know, that was
5 too much or too little.

6 And it's consistent with your section 8.
7 And then you have the advantage that you can claim
8 that you have covered more than uncertainty, which
9 is always a vexing issue and what do we do about it.

10 Nobody likes these things.

11 MR. TRUE: Okay. Ar you further
12 proposing that we identify a more extensive set of
13 modeling uncertainties?

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would say,
15 Doug, it will not take you more than half an hour to
16 call up your colleagues who have done real PRAs and
17 they will give you the list of the two or three
18 items that they believe -- I'm telling you, this
19 paper which we will give you a copy of, it does not
20 identify more than three or four. And it's the
21 result of an experience, as you know, with a lot of
22 PRAs.

23 What I find fascinating here that one
24 utility, PG&E, in fact spent money to modify the
25 plant to reduce the model uncertainty in the PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: What bothers me a little
2 about that, George, is it deals specifically with
3 CDF. And we're concerned about LERF and releases in
4 a small place, delayed accidents. And we're just
5 throwing those out the window. We're not dealing
6 with them at all in the model uncertainty part of
7 this.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I said in
9 level two there are more significant issues.

10 DR. KRESS: I know, But your
11 recommendation doesn't deal with that, and I don't
12 know how to deal with --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no. My
14 recommendation was more specific on level one.

15 DR. KRESS: Yes. Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I'm more
17 familiar.

18 DR. KRESS: I understand. It's a good
19 thing to do for level one, but we still have the
20 problem of model uncertainty and how to deal with it
21 in a complete sense.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

23 DR. KRESS: And it doesn't answer the
24 full question.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't want to recommend, though, the 1150
2 approach. I mean, no. It's out of the question. I
3 mean, we have to be practical.

4 DR. KRESS: Oh, absolutely.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you can
6 approach on 1150.

7 DR. KRESS: You can build on 1150. And
8 I tell you how I would approach it, and I'm not sure
9 I haven't formulated this yet, but the way to deal
10 with model uncertainty is to incorporate it in your
11 acceptance criteria somehow. Choose your acceptance
12 criteria so you've already incorporated model
13 uncertainty into it.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Somehow. That
15 would be a little bit more drastic for these guys.

16 DR. KRESS: Oh, yes. Oh, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But somewhere
18 else.

19 DR. KRESS: But somewhere else. You
20 know, we need to think about --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in this case
22 for example for the early containment failure, you
23 may go back to 1150. And, again, your buddies in the
24 industry and say well, gee, what were the major
25 model uncertainties here? What is it that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showing? And then come back and say you multiple
2 this by three. And you do your sensitivity study.

3 DR. KRESS: Well you use an acceptable
4 LERF that's different than what they're using that
5 incorporate model uncertainty in it already.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can't do that
7 here, can you?

8 DR. KRESS: Oh, no. No. But that would
9 be the principle.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I think that
11 would really make the document very good doing that.
12 And, as I say, this is not a foreign concept to your
13 document. You're already doing it somewhere else
14 for a different purpose.

15 And I was surprised myself, in fact,
16 when I read this paper by Bley and the others that
17 they only found so few major modeling uncertainties
18 in level one. In level two, of course, it's high.

19 Your buddies in the industry will experience
20 them, and your own company will not have any problem
21 telling you what the important uncertainties are.

22 MR. TRUE: Okay. Personally, I don't
23 believe it's only a handful of uncertainties.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they're
25 not. I agree with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: I want to make sure I
2 understand, though, what you're suggesting some I
3 have some paper disadvantage here. Are you
4 suggesting a factor up and a factor down or only a
5 factor up? I only heard you about the factor up.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Up is my great
7 interest, of course. But if you want to go down,
8 too, that's fine.

9 MR. TRUE: But see, that's what I don't
10 understand. You have to go down.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. TRUE: Because if the modeling
13 uncertainty is causing to cover something up --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Yes.

15 MR. TRUE: -- then you have to go down.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

17 MR. TRUE: And, in fact, in Revision B,
18 I think it was, we used to have a number here. We
19 used to have a factor of 2 or X or something; I
20 don't remember what the number was. And we felt
21 that there was really no basis to justify a number.
22 And we went to a percentile kind of approach.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there may be
24 a basis to what I'm saying. I mean, by calling up
25 your friends.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They will give
3 you some idea by looking at the literature. And I'm
4 not talking about the 100 things here. I only have
5 two. Maybe there is a third one somewhere else.

6 MR. TRUE: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's very easy.
8 Because the factor will be essentially a fudge
9 factor.

10 DR. KRESS: But don't you have to do a
11 model simultaneously in your sensitivity?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's
13 another issue now. If you are unlucky enough that
14 all your models are wrong, I don't know --

15 DR. KRESS: Yes. That was my point of
16 asking if these were done simultaneously.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to use
18 judgment there. Because, I mean, that's a problem
19 with sensitivity studies; they are ruminants of the
20 old engineering approach that don't prove
21 uncertainty. So now you're saying I ut everything
22 to -- increase everything by a factor of five, in my
23 mind that's an extremely unlikely situation. So
24 maybe you do one or two at the time, I don't know.

25 Anything else on this slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: No.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When I chair
3 meetings, we never go beyond an hour and a half
4 without a break.

5 MR. ROSEN: Good idea.

6 MR. TRUE: Fine with me.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Yes, sir.

8 MR. SNODDERLY: I'm sorry, George.

9 Before you break --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't take mine
11 because I marked it up.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: I know. But for the
13 purposes of the record, I just wanted to read in
14 what the title and the authors are. "The Strengths
15 and Limitations of PSA: Where We Stand," by Dennis
16 Bley, Stan Kaplan and David Johnson.

17 And the other paper "The European
18 Benchmark Exercise on Human Reliability Analysis" by
19 Andre Poucet.

20 DR. KRESS: Mike, when you get copies
21 made for these people, can you get some for the rest
22 of the committees' members.

23 MR. SNODDERLY: I'll do that and we'll
24 also include

25 MR. ROSEN: Yes, a third or fourth one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: And we'll include one
2 for the record.

3 DR. KRESS: Yes, I can read it on the
4 airplane, though.

5 MR. SNODDERLY: So right now we're about
6 halfway done. We'll be on slide 8. And there's 21
7 slides. So we're just a little bit passed --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we have
9 covered some very important issues. I think it's
10 going to go faster now.

11 DR. KRESS: How much are you willing to
12 bet on that.

13 MR. ROSEN: Oh you man of too much
14 faith.

15 MR. SHACK: That's supposed to be my job
16 up here is to make Doug gets --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we will
18 reconvene at 10:25.

19 (Whereupon, at 10:07 a.m. a recess until
20 10:26 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's continue.
22 Okay, Doug.

23 MR. TRUE: Okay. I'm going to continue
24 on the important measures subject to briefly,
25 hopefully --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Briefly.

2 MR. TRUE: I'll be brief.

3 One of the comments that the Committee
4 had provided in the letter from a few years ago was
5 raise some of the limitations of importance measures
6 in doing categorization. And we think that we've
7 addressed a lot of those in the design of the
8 process, so I wanted to talk a little bit about the
9 use of importance measures; how we use them and how
10 we think we've addressed the key limitations.

11 We do use them for the cases where we
12 have PRAs. They're done on the basis of CDF and
13 LERF. And they do measure a relative contribution
14 or relative impact on those metrics. And the
15 philosophy behind that is that we are focusing on
16 trying to maintain the current level of safety.

17 We could have used absolute criteria,
18 but that would have allowed for, in certain cases,
19 risks to go up and it's very difficult to create an
20 absolute criteria that's one a size fits on
21 proposition for the categorization process. So we
22 decided to maintain the current level of safety
23 approach which uses these relative measures.

24 A couple of the key kind of generic
25 limitations on importance measures that we believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we address and the pilots have addressed is making
2 sure that the IDP understands what the importance
3 measures mean and how to interpret what the PRA is
4 saying when it says the Fussell-Vesley is X or the
5 raw is Y.

6 And then we also believe that the
7 process addresses the limitations of importance
8 measures that Reg. Guide 1.174 identifies in one of
9 its appendices. This is a new table that had around
10 that never included any documents to date. But I
11 think 1.174 does a pretty good job of identifying a
12 lot of the key associated with importance measures
13 and their use and identifying significance.

14 There's a paragraph or more on each of
15 these subjects, but I tried to pull out kind of the
16 key issue for each of the items in 1.174.

17 First is truncation limits, and yes
18 importance measures can be impacted by the
19 truncation limit using the PRA. We tried to include
20 explicit guidance in NEI 00-04 on establishing
21 appropriate truncation limits. Even went so far as
22 to address some of the methodological differences
23 that exist in codes that can impact your calculation
24 of importance measures based on truncation limits.
25 Some codes quality branch points in the PRAs using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fault trees. Generally it cut sets and then they
2 merge those merge those cut sets together into the
3 overall answer. So you really have two truncation
4 limits at play. One is the overall truncation limit
5 and the other is truncation limits for the
6 individual inputs to that. We tried to address that
7 in the guidance explicitly to make sure that we're
8 doing a good job of establishing truncation limits
9 that give us good importance measures.

10 The risk metric used is identified in
11 1.174 and it particularly says you should address
12 both CDF and LERF. We do that. We've gone one step
13 further than that in that we do a separate
14 consideration of each of the hazards that has a PRA
15 associated with it. So we don't just throw all the
16 hazards together into one and calculate an
17 importance measure which could totally skew your
18 importances. If for example, you had a particularly
19 large contribution from fire, for example, it might
20 totally overwhelm the importance measures for the
21 general events or seismic. And we wanted to make
22 sure we broke that out and could look at the
23 contributions individually from each of those
24 different hazards.

25 We do go through a process that I'll get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to later where we bring those back together and look
2 at them in combination. But we think it's important
3 to look at them individually and make a decision on
4 them individually.

5 Completeness in the important measures
6 really goes to the scope of the hazards. We've
7 tried to address through this process both with and
8 without PRA analyses that overall scope of hazards,
9 and we've kind of gone through that discussion.

10 Uncertainties can impact the importance
11 measures. Parametric uncertainties can. And I'll
12 get to a little bit of a summary of an EPRI report
13 that you were given last week or week before.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have it? I
15 haven't seen. I don't think I have it.

16 MR. TRUE: Well, you'll get to hear
17 about it today.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we do have it
19 in the office.

20 MR. TRUE: We looked in the parametric
21 uncertainties and the impact on importance measures,
22 actually based on one of your comments two years
23 ago. And did a pretty interesting little study of
24 how they impact importance measures. And I'll get
25 into some of those results in a minute.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

2 MR. TRUE: Common cause failures and
3 considering them in the importance measures was
4 raised 1.174. And we've talked about how we've
5 addressed that both in terms of the criteria and the
6 role of CCF in sensitivity studies.

7 Recovery actions is another area that
8 1.174 addresses and we have a sensitivity study for
9 the human failure events that we just talked about.

10 Everyone knows the importance measures
11 look at things in isolation. And so when we're
12 dealing with multiple components we have to deal
13 with that in some way. And our risk sensitivity
14 study that we'll get to in a few minutes helps us
15 make sure that we haven't looked at everything in
16 isolation and missed the big picture that by
17 changing things about multiple components we may
18 have changed the risk.

19 That carries over also into the change
20 in risk. Because an importance measure itself isn't
21 the measure of change in risk; it's a measure of
22 contribution. So the sensitivity study, risk
23 sensitivity study helps us address that.

24 And the finally, unmodeled SSCs are
25 addressed by the way that we go about taking the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importance measures that we have, looking at the
2 functions and their importance and then assessing
3 that functional importance and then essentially
4 reflecting that functional importance back on all
5 the SSCs that contribute to that. And that's done
6 on a very gross manner on the first pass through.
7 Any SSC that contributes to that function is
8 considered high, even though if you looked at them
9 individually you might find they aren't, on the
10 first pass through we make them all high and then we
11 force then in an engineering evaluation at the end
12 that go through and deterministically determine
13 whether they actually do contribute.

14 So we feel like we've addressed. We've
15 importance measures to do what they're good for, and
16 we've tried to address some of the limitations in
17 the overall process that we've designed.

18 That's the end of importance measures
19 for today.

20 EPRI study. After the last time that we
21 talked about the use of importance measures, we set
22 about to do a study for EPRI -- through EPRI to look
23 at how parametric uncertainties effect importance
24 measures using the categorization process. Since we
25 had the sensitive studies that look at some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other sources of uncertainty, we think that's
2 covered. But particularly there were questions
3 raised about how does the parametric uncertainty
4 effect it.

5 We took one of the PRAs that had been
6 used in the pilot process for the BWRs group and did
7 it on a sample basis. So it's not, you know, every
8 PRA in the world has been looked at, but one that
9 was used. And we looked at three systems that were
10 used in that pilot.

11 What the report covers is a sort of
12 general discussion on uncertainties and a lognormal
13 distributions that we have in the model and how that
14 effects our perceptions of an uncertainty.

15 We looked at point estimate results that
16 we get out of our PRAs. Because one of the things
17 that's important to note is that all the importance
18 measures we get out of PRAs are based on plant
19 estimate models. They're not based on a mean value
20 that's generated using the full integration of
21 uncertainties.

22 So while the mean that you calculate
23 using uncertainty analysis might be slightly
24 different than the mean you get from your point
25 estimate, the importance measures come from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point estimate model. I'm not sure that's totally
2 understood by everybody.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understood what
4 you're saying. But some PRAs do use mean values as
5 equals or complete distributions. But you're right,
6 mostly --

7 MR. TRUE: But the correlation effect
8 that isn't accounted for in the importance measures.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're right.

10 MR. TRUE: So we wanted to specifically
11 look at that and see if you considered that, would
12 it change your perception of the categorization.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MR. TRUE: And then we also looked at
15 the sensitivity study results to see how they
16 compared to what we were getting out of this look at
17 the different uncertainties. Unfortunately, you
18 don't have the report because there's a whole bunch
19 of analyses that go into it. And I'm only going to
20 hit kind of some of the high points.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: But the report Doug's
22 referencing, it's about a 120 page report. We had
23 provided it to Mike last week. We fully expected
24 you would have had a chance to review that. You
25 can look at it afterwards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: If there ar additional
3 questions you have, you can forward them to us.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe --

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: He's probably looking
6 for it now. But D

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Doug's going to
8 summarize the results.

9 MR. TRUE: Yes, I'll summarize some of
10 the things.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this the
12 result now or --

13 MR. TRUE: No. This is -- and we talked
14 about this I think last I was here. But one of the
15 things that I like to reenforce about the term
16 parametric uncertainty topic is that basically our
17 PRAs are dominated by lognormal distributions. So
18 almost all the inputs we put in use lognormal
19 distributions. And when we talk about the fact that
20 there are large uncertainties, when we actually use
21 mean values, that mean is skewed pretty far towards
22 the upper end of that distribution. In fact, as the
23 uncertainties get larger, that mean begins to
24 approach the 95th percentile and can even pass that.
25 And in fact, what this graph shows is that the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the mean is off from the 95th percentile is a
2 little bit less than a factor of four for the most
3 cases that we're dealing with, which most
4 parameters and even over all results from internal
5 events, PRAs especially are down in the range factor
6 of five to ten, or even smaller.

7 When we get into seismic areas and other
8 places, we may have higher range factors up in the
9 100 or higher. But at that point the mean is
10 rapidly approaching the 95th percentile. So from a
11 parametric standpoint the mean is already skewing us
12 towards the upper bound of the distribution.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But not the point
14 estimate, though, the mean?

15 MR. TRUE: The mean.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said the PRAs
17 are done by implementing point estimates and getting
18 a point estimate out. That point estimate has
19 nothing to do with this.

20 MR. TRUE: Well, there are two different
21 aspects to that. There's the individual values that
22 are put into the model that could be point estimates
23 or could be point estimate means.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

25 MR. TRUE: In general, the way we try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do those is to use mean values for those point
2 estimates.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

4 MR. TRUE: Right. If you have those
5 means, then they exhibit this property.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Then you get
7 the mean out, I agree.

8 MR. TRUE: No. We don't actually get
9 the mean. You get a point estimate and then there's
10 another aspect of that which deals with the
11 correlation of the data and underlying data which
12 can then move the mean a little bit again.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MR. TRUE: And it can actually move the
15 mean up a little bit, usually it's not a large
16 factor.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: True. True. But
18 if you input just .5, then you really don't know
19 what the output is. Not means, just point values.

20 MR. TRUE: You're making a distinction
21 that -- basically --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. TRUE: If I just pick a number that
24 I don't know is the mean and put the number in there
25 and propagate it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 MR. TRUE: Yes, it's a garbage in,
3 garbage out.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well it's not
5 garbage. But a lot of people do that and they get
6 something out. But we really don't know what that
7 is.

8 MR. TRUE: And I think we agree, or I
9 agree that it's important that the inputs to the PRA
10 model represent mean --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely. Yes,
12 I agree.

13 MR. TRUE: And so I'm sort of taking for
14 granted that we're going to have a PRA that has man
15 values put in it. In fact, in reality I think we
16 actually tend to use something higher than the mean
17 a lot of times, because we tend to bound things with
18 conservative assumptions.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, with the
20 availability of codes now, inputting lognormal
21 distributions really is not a big deal, is it? I
22 mean, you don't have to use just a point value as an
23 input.

24 MR. TRUE: Well, no, and most people
25 don't anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You can
2 easily carry over a Monte Carlo routine and pick,
3 get the distribution of the output. Don't you think
4 so?

5 MR. TRUE: You can, but your importance
6 measures aren't based on that calculation. That's
7 when it's important.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, they're based
9 on mean values. Absolutely.

10 MR. ROSEN: They're based on the point
11 estimate values which are, hopefully --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

13 MR. TRUE: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you want to
15 say something?

16 DR. KRESS: Well, this curve is a
17 general characteristic of lognormal outputs. It has
18 nothing to do with inputs.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's actually
20 characteristic of the lognormal distribution.

21 MR. TRUE: Lognormal distribution
22 period.

23 DR. KRESS: Yes. It has little to do
24 with what it choose for inputs and their effect on
25 the output because the effect on the output of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inputs changes both factors on there. I mean, it
2 changes where you are on that curve.

3 MR. TRUE: But you're never going to
4 know--

5 DR. KRESS: I mean, it doesn't say
6 anything about me choosing the mean of inputs, how
7 it's going to effect the output. I mean, it doesn't
8 tell me where I am on the output at all.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I guess there is
10 an assumption here which I think is supported by
11 experience that in general the output can be
12 approximated by a lognormal.

13 DR. KRESS: Yes. CDF is generally a
14 lognormal distribution.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In which case
16 these properties apply.

17 DR. KRESS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what he's
19 saying.

20 DR. KRESS: All you're saying, though,
21 is that if your acceptance criteria on CDF were to
22 say, for example, instead of using the mean which is
23 what's in the 1.174, you should use the 95
24 percentile, well you know that's not going to be no
25 more than four times higher, so it's not much of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

3 DR. KRESS: I mean, to use --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what he's
5 saying.

6 DR. KRESS: Yes.

7 MR. TRUE: That's what I'm saying.

8 DR. KRESS: But still, I don't know
9 where I am when I use the mean of the inputs. I
10 don't know where I am on output space still. Even
11 if I just use a point estimate or using the actual
12 mean I don't know what I'm at. Because that depends
13 on --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Doug said
15 that you have neglected the correlation and so on.
16 But the input probably is not very dramatic.
17 Probably. You're in the neighborhood of the mean.
18 The real thing is the model. No, but this is all
19 parameter stuff.

20 MR. TRUE: Right. This is just
21 parametric. Right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The fact that,
23 for example, you have used one model for errors of
24 admission or omission versus another model, that can
25 have a major impact. So this is all parametric.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because there's so many of them, I guess, that a
2 whole lot of numbers --

3 DR. KRESS: But I would like to see this
4 justification to your statement.

5 Suppose I choose all means for my
6 parameters?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 DR. KRESS: You're saying that I'm close
9 to the mean on the output. I've never seen that
10 justified in anyway.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Pretty
12 close.

13 The only thing you --

14 MR. TRUE: Well, the study actually
15 looked at that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The only
17 thing you're neglecting if you have a -- state of
18 knowledge for relations where, you know, in the
19 Monte Carlo simulation when you pick a value for
20 valve A, then you have to pick the same value for
21 valve B; that tends to create broader distributions.
22 So the mean moves. That effect you miss when you do
23 just .5. But if that was an important event
24 everywhere, then you would be right. But it's not.

25 MR. TRUE: And the reason it's not, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, is that in general we don't find cut sets,
2 if you will, as a representation of the results that
3 involve multiple -- a single cut set that involved
4 MOV here, MOV in train A, MOV in train B, MOV in
5 train C as dominate contributors to risk. If we had
6 lots of cut sets where we had the same distribution
7 being sampled --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9 MR. TRUE: -- in the same cut set, then
10 that correlation effect will be much larger. But we
11 don't see that because of the way that the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what's your
13 message from this slide?

14 MR. TRUE: I'm sorry.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What message are
16 you sending us from this slide?

17 MR. TRUE: The message is that the
18 distribution is skewed. And as we worry about how
19 large the answer might be just in using the
20 distribution, the mean is pretty darn close to the
21 upper bound.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The upper
23 parameter?

24 MR. TRUE: For the parametric
25 uncertainties. And that's all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's true.

2 MR. TRUE: I mean, I'm just trying to
3 say we don't need to get too concerned about
4 parametric uncertainties when we're talking about
5 the results. Because we might be off by a factor of
6 three.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the
8 Committee has already struggled, agreed that the
9 parameter uncertainties are not a major driver here.
10 That's why we worry so much about models.

11 This looks like an interesting table.

12 MR. TRUE: Okay. This table, this is
13 kind of the answer of the whole study. And like I
14 said, I thought you would have had the report, so I
15 wasn't going to go into a lot of detail of what all
16 we did. So I'm going to try and jump to the answer
17 and I'll explain it.

18 What we did for the three systems we
19 looked at, which were feedwater, which would be a
20 RISC-2 kind of a candidate system, RCIC which is a
21 RISC-1 candidate kind of system and low pressure
22 course spray, which for the BWR power, that was
23 candidate three or RISC-3 candidate system was we
24 looked at the results of safety significance from
25 four different approaches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first being the point instrument,
2 which is just a normal output from the PRA looking
3 at the Fussell-Vesley and raw for each of the SSCs
4 in our system. We actually did a system level and
5 for a component within the system.

6 And what we found was that the -- well,
7 that was for the base cases. And we used our own
8 pilot.

9 Then we actually went off and created a
10 little routine that did a Monte Carlo process and
11 actually calculated the Fussell-Vesley raw for every
12 sample, calculated the mean of that Fussell-Vesley
13 raw over a whole population of samples. And we
14 found that in no cases for these three cases did we
15 find a difference between the point estimate and the
16 true meaning.

17 And those are three examples. So it
18 could be if you're right at the knife edge, you
19 might see a difference. But we didn't see big
20 differences in the categorization resulting from
21 that.

22 MR. SHACK: How about the numerical
23 differences? The actual numerical -- I mean you
24 didn't change the --

25 MR. TRUE: I can answer that, but I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to find the right table.

2 Well, I can give you some anecdotal
3 valves. For feedwater where we did the point
4 estimate, the raw was 1.33 and we did the mean it
5 was 1.33.

6 The Fussell-Vesley was 3.06 e minus 2.
7 for the point estimate for the mean value is 3.75.
8 It's table 5-2 of the report gives you this.

9 RCIC, the raw change from 1.74 to 1.85.

10 So the changes were, in my opinion,
11 pretty modest. You know, ten, 20 percent kind of a
12 change.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you know that
14 paper that Cherry, Parry and Cheok wrote years ago.

15 MR. TRUE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because they
17 found similar results. The only time when the found
18 that it made the difference was when there were very
19 broad distributions, then there were some
20 differences between the point estimate Fussell-
21 Vesley versus the means Fussell-Vesley. But theirs
22 is also I think are consistent with ours.

23 MR. ROSEN: And to take account of those
24 small differences, what expert panels should do is
25 when they get a raw of 1.9, say, putting it in low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is folly. Because if you think about the mean could
2 be 2.1 just because of the difference between the
3 mean and the point estimate, or when you do a model
4 update you could find yourself with something you
5 previously made low bumped to 2.1. Because it could
6 model the modeling changes which you do of normal
7 updates to keep your PRA current with operating
8 experience and design changes are done roughly, you
9 know, once every couple of years. You can change
10 the categorizations or something. Then you've got a
11 real problem on your hands because you may have
12 treated it differently in the intervening period and
13 you have to go back and look at all the things you
14 did. So it's good practice. Now we're talking
15 about good practice of IDPs and there really is only
16 a few IDPs and we don't have that history of
17 practice yet. But good practice will not doubt be
18 the things that are just below the border line,
19 shouldn't be pushed down. They should be left in
20 the higher category.

21 MR. TRUE: Yes. I think that's -- and
22 what we found actually in this case is that, you
23 know, the raw -- like for RCIC the raw is 1.95 which
24 is one of those that's pretty close. But the
25 Fussell-Vesley are already over .005. So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already high anyway. So it's really the case where
2 you're below on both criteria, but you're close on
3 one of them or both of them that you really need to
4 consider that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Explain that
6 shade below there.

7 MR. TRUE: This was the only case where
8 we found a difference in the categorization when we
9 did two other ways of looking at it. Method three
10 was we did an uncertainty distribution on the
11 Fussell-Vesley and raw and we sort of said what if
12 set a relatively arbitrary criteria that if there
13 was a 25 percent -- if the Fussell-Vesley had 25
14 percent chance of being above the .05 or the raw had
15 a 25 percent chance of being over, regardless of
16 what the mean was, then we would call that safety
17 significant. It was sort of instead of just using
18 mean, that we were going to use a percentile kind
19 of approach.

20 And we found that we did that for RCIC
21 because it was just 1.85 thing that sure, and low
22 and behold, it become safety significant on that
23 percentile approach. But then we also looked at
24 when we did the sensitivity calculations what
25 happened there, and we found that the sensitivities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revealed it as being safety significant.

2 It was all sort of mute because it was
3 already safety significant from a Fussell-Vesley
4 standpoint anyway. But it was the only place where
5 we found any departure from across the four columns
6 with between the point estimate approach, the mean
7 approach, the percentile approach and the
8 sensitivities. So I highlighted it as the one -- so
9 you're looking at a table with S's and L's and H's--

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the main
11 message that I get from this is that based on the
12 point calculations and the sensitivity calculations,
13 I should not worry about the uncertainty
14 distribution of the importance measures because you
15 will capture the stuff?

16 MR. TRUE: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a great
18 example in my view. I haven't read the EPRI report,
19 obviously, but that's a great example of what the
20 ACRS asked for in one of its letters. If it's an
21 approximate method, give the rationale. This is
22 great. This is a convincing case now that indeed I
23 don't have to worry about it.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's why it was
25 done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: That's exactly why we
2 produced this.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think
4 it's really love -- love -- no, I'm really serious.
5 I really think that you should be congratulated for
6 doing this because it puts to rest something that wa
7 s a little bit disturbing.

8 MR. SNODDERLY: George, I have to
9 apologize. It was my fault when I forwarded this to
10 you in email.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay,
12 Mike.

13 MR. SNODDERLY: The title on the PDF
14 file is -- it got buried.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We had a lot of
16 review anyway. So I'm not sure --

17 MR. SNODDERLY: But we'll make sure that
18 we resend it to the members and we'll take a look at
19 it.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely. No
21 problem.

22 Who did the study, can I ask? May I
23 ask?

24 MR. TRUE: Ed Burns, Glen Early who
25 works with me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. SHACK: Of course, now even on your
3 method three, I mean presumably you'd have different
4 acceptance criteria if you were dealing with a whole
5 distribution Fussell-Vesley and in a sense your
6 value that you picked is predicated on, presumably
7 that the mean of the distribution. You know, if you
8 were comparing to a 95 percentile or something, you
9 would have picked a different acceptance criteria.

10 MR. TRUE: I'm not sure I'm following
11 you.

12 MR. SHACK: When you have a distribution
13 you still have to have an acceptance criteria.

14 MR. TRUE: Right.

15 MR. SHACK: When you have a
16 distribution, what is your acceptance criteria?
17 Well, if the acceptance criteria is on the value of
18 the mean --

19 MR. TRUE: Right.

20 MR. SHACK: You know, the fact that you
21 have a 25 percent chance --

22 MR. TRUE: Yes, the 25 is definitely our
23 -- was just our -- if we figured if we used five
24 percent or ten percent, that that would go one way.
25 It seemed like a reasonable -- there's a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a thought process how we picked that umber in the
2 report. But it's arbitrary --

3 MR. ROSEN: And you don't say anything
4 about this in any IOU4. And it takes some
5 explanation, more than this table. There's some
6 strength in it that's more than this table.
7 Because, for example, you use more than one
8 indicator raw and Fussell-Vesley and because of
9 that, there's some robustness to the approach.

10 So, you know, I keep thinking that this
11 document is going to be read by a lot of people who
12 are using the process, hopefully. And that they
13 need to have some history. Maybe put an appendix or
14 two in here that says --

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, you're exactly
16 right. We've had an attempt all along to have a
17 basis document for the categorization, and at one
18 time we did think about including it as an appendix.
19 We're probably going to do it as a separate
20 document. The document's pretty long already.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But at least
22 mention it. It's not mentioned in the --

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes, you can
24 reference. You can say --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can say in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this study we did this and that's put to rest now.

2 DR. KRESS: Now, let's be careful. You
3 know, our congratulate them on this. This is sort
4 of what we wanted to see. But this is one PRA for
5 one plant and it happens to be a low CDF plant. And
6 I don't know how generic the results are or how to
7 generalize to other places. But particular the PWRs
8 which may have higher CDFs.

9 So, I'm not sure this puts the thing to
10 rest. I'm very glad they did it and it helps me a
11 lot. And it does indicate some robustness, but I'm
12 not sure how generic it is.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we'll have
14 to look at the study to see whether that is --

15 DR. KRESS: Yes.

16 MR. TRUE: Since we're dealing with a
17 relative term, Fussell-Vesley and raw, the absolute
18 value of the CDF shouldn't make to much difference.
19 Probably the place where it could be much different
20 is if you had the area that was dominated by one
21 thing and -- or not dominated at all, that might
22 have a little bit more of an effect. But, anyway, I
23 think --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me
25 someone in the 00-04 document you should have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence or two that this particular issue has been
2 investigated, this is the conclusion, go see this
3 reference if you want to.

4 MR. TRUE: We sort of shied away from
5 that for maybe four reasons. But we were trying to
6 make the guideline B, this is how you do it. Not
7 the background on all the --

8 MR. ROSEN: I think your mistake, Doug,
9 in thinking that way is that you are writing this
10 for the people who'll use it and not necessarily the
11 people who'll -- of the stakeholders who want to
12 have confidence in it or the public staff, the ACRS.

13 MR. TRUE: Exactly. That's exactly it.

14 MR. ROSEN: So I think this document,
15 because it's so central as you said and as we agree,
16 it ought to do some things beyond just looking at
17 what does the user, the stakeholder -- the
18 stakeholder who is the user need, it should respond
19 to some other stakeholder needs as well.

20 MR. TRUE: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are, you
22 know -- we're still at the beginning of a risk-
23 informing various regulation. So building a case,
24 like Steve says it, makes sense.

25 MR. ROSEN: And, again, just a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence.

2 MR. TRUE: Yes, that's right.

3 MR. ROSEN: But the EPRI document is a
4 general availability a document? I mean, it'll be
5 someone who doesn't belong to EPRI will be able to
6 get it?

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. You can purchase
8 the document.

9 MR. ROSEN: Well, you can purchase it?
10 I don't know.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: If you're not an EPRI
12 member.

13 DR. KRESS: \$140.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So writing papers
15 in the open literature from that is out of the
16 question?

17 MR. TRUE: No, there could be a paper
18 written, I'm sure, on it. We haven't pursued that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But these are the
20 major results?

21 Anyway, that's not of our present
22 meeting.

23 MR. TRUE: Okay. Just wanted to give
24 you the key conclusions. The report number is
25 included here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we talked about most of this. The
2 PRA codes calculate importance measure based on the
3 point estimate models, which hopefully use means as
4 inputs.

5 The correlation means for the importance
6 measures are slightly higher than a point estimate,
7 which is what we would expect.

8 That correlation effect could have an
9 impact on the mean values. And, in fact, we think
10 it probably is more likely to have an effect on the
11 ones that have more low Fussell-Vesley importances
12 because it's going to tend to bring those up a
13 little bit more than ones that are caught up in the
14 dominate contributors. We saw a little bit of that
15 in the course spray work. Because course spray was
16 such a low contributor, there weren't a lot of
17 sequences and cut sets in the answers that included
18 them. And so we saw a little bit more sensitivity to
19 the Fussell-Vesley for course spray than we did the
20 other systems, which contributed much more
21 significantly to the result.

22 However, in all this work all that, the
23 dealing with the mean and the parametric correlation
24 didn't change our safety significance assessment.
25 And that the sensitivity studies we do encompassed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything we found in the study, no matter which
2 way we looked at it. And so we believe that the
3 parametric uncertainty analysis if someone wanted to
4 pursue that for the importance measures, or the
5 sensitivities that would give us equivalent results
6 and we've opted to retain the sensitivity studies as
7 the basis.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now when you say
9 the first bullet point estimate, you mean mean
10 value?

11 MR. TRUE: Yes, there's a systematic
12 problem here. And between you and me, I think.
13 When I say point estimate models, it's the -- a
14 basic event has a value associated with it.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a mean
16 value --

17 MR. TRUE: It should be a mean value.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. TRUE: Right. But as opposed to
20 propagating all the distributions through a Monte
21 Carlo process.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

23 MR. TRUE: That's my distinction.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But sometimes you
25 just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: And I take for granted that
2 the point estimates that go into a model should be a
3 mean. You have a concern that they're not always
4 means.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not always.

6 MR. TRUE: And that's a legitimate
7 concern. Hopefully, the standards process and
8 purities will move us in a direction where we are
9 using means.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. TRUE: Okay. Defense-in-depth. We
12 have a defense-in-depth section of the report and a
13 process we go through that addresses specifically
14 the RISC-3. It doesn't deal with RISC-4s at all or
15 1s and 2s because the 1s and 2s have already been
16 characterized as high.

17 We look at basically three things: core
18 damage prevention, larger containment failure and
19 long term containment integrity.

20 Any -- and this is another case where if
21 we identify that an SSC is necessary for defense-in-
22 depth purposes, it's moved to RISC-1. From RISC-3
23 to RISC-1. So it's a go/no go. It goes to the IDP
24 that way and the IDP doesn't get to move it back
25 down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But another threshold that we have to
2 get through before we got to the --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: See, this is
4 where my area of comment would be applicable. I
5 think you should make a distinction here between the
6 SSCs you have categorized using PRA and the ones
7 that you have not used PRA for.

8 The structure that's supposed to be
9 defense-in-depth, as Tom mentioned earlier, is I
10 think in the risk-informed environment we have
11 agreed that it should be a higher level so when you
12 have an issue of scope, for example later
13 containment failure which is not included now in the
14 PRA, then of course you applies these ideas. But
15 when you deal with CDF only for things that are not
16 included in the PRA, it seems to me you have to
17 consider issues of defense-in-depth. Because
18 defense-in-depth is already built into the
19 importance measures for the things that have been
20 included in the PRA. So having a blanket defense-
21 in-depth guidance I think does injustice to that.
22 And it doesn't really, again as I said earlier what
23 the staff says here about the relief being
24 commiserate to the quality of the information, this
25 is a place where you can really show that by having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a PRA you don't have to do certain other things.
2 And I think that that would go a long way towards
3 helping this move towards a better risk information.

4 MR. TRUE: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But for issues
6 that are outside the scope of the CDF and LERF, that
7 makes perfect sense. Then you revert to the
8 traditional structurlist approach.

9 You guys don't have a detailed list, but
10 when the staff comes on to present later, they have
11 a whole list of bullets, you know, that really
12 follow the ROP. Now, I would use those only for
13 SSCs that are not in the PRA.

14 MR. TRUE: I believe we have a similar
15 list.

16 MR. SHACK: What are outside the scope.

17 MR. TRUE: We have a similar list.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but theirs
19 is a little bit more details. I know you have a
20 list. But again, this is where we have to make a
21 distinction. You know, you have gone a good job
22 with the PRA --

23 DR. BONACA: It seems to me, however,
24 that all information has to flow through -- to the
25 expert panel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, it does.

2 Sure. Sure.

3 DR. BONACA: I mean, there is a
4 screening down.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 DR. BONACA: Okay. There is
7 information, already there are ground rules for
8 that. There is an assessment here being done based
9 on existing commitments, even if a system is
10 important and is already -- I think it's -- is good
11 to let it --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the
13 department will know this. Absolutely.

14 My point is that we have this integrated
15 decision-making process which takes five -- five six
16 inputs. And as the ACRS pointed out in one of its
17 letters maybe two years ago, an inadvertent
18 consequence of this integrated decision-making
19 process is that people really are not encouraged to
20 do a better job on the lower right hand side box
21 that says delta CDF or LERF because even if you do a
22 poor job, then the argument is the other boxes like
23 defense-in-depth and so on will take care of it. So
24 there was no encouragement to do a better job there.

25 I think now that we are talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific regulations if you make it clear that there
2 is a price to pay, so to speak; if you don't do a
3 very good job here or it's outside the scope, of
4 course, then you have to go through a more elaborate
5 defense-in-depth evaluation.

6 Now, again --

7 DR. BONACA: Let say if I'm an owner at
8 a plant and I do the categorization, what I wanted
9 my people to do is to be as thorough and to go
10 through an evaluation of component by component, I
11 mean I understand --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they will
13 tell you why should I bother to do a better job with
14 my PRA. And some of these things are obvious. WE
15 need to have three diverse trains, but that's built
16 into it. That's what the importance measure does.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: But you're mixing an
18 incentive to develop the PRA scope with kind of
19 confirming the rigor of the process.

20 DR. BONACA: Correct.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: They're different
22 purposes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Look, Tony, the
24 utility has spend money to do a PRA. Then there is
25 a PRA review process following the NEI process. All

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things cost money. To do a lot and then to
2 say now make sure that you have two things, in other
3 words redo it, it doesn't make sense to me. For the
4 things that I'm interested in regarding CDF and
5 LEFT, because that's already built into the PRA.
6 That's my point.

7 To start all over again and confirm that
8 I have three trains, why? If I didn't have them,
9 the Fussell-Vesley wouldn't be the way it is. So I
10 should focus my attention then on things like scope,
11 late containment failure. Dr. Bonaca has raised
12 other issues. He says, you know, that CDF is not the
13 only thing we care about, we want to see other
14 things. And focus on these. And the process is
15 explicit.

16 I'm not saying completely ignore it. I
17 mean, if the independent panel was to raise an
18 issue, that's fine. But if we've done it, we've done
19 it.

20 I mean, if I have a three train system,
21 then my importance measures would reflect that,
22 wouldn't they? The redundancy -- if they don't
23 reflect that, what good are they?

24 DR. BONACA: But, again, I mean I think
25 that, you know, my view is that it is an integrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision-making process for Reg. Guide. 1.174. And
2 if I were chairing that expert panel, and I have
3 shared several panel of the type, I would consider
4 here as a very important input, but there are other
5 considerations that you may have. In some cases they
6 may be -- you know on a decision basis you don't
7 want to mess around with. I mean, and so --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you're --
9 you're saying CDF is not the only thing I care
10 about.

11 DR. BONACA: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm saying
13 that's fine. Then you focus on these. If certain
14 things are outside, like PRA does. PRA deals with
15 CDF and LERF right now. I mean, both those
16 measures. I don't have to look at the defense-in-
17 depth with respect of preventing core damage,
18 because I know I've done it. Now for those other
19 things, though, that the importance measure do not
20 reflect, because I really think the issue of
21 perceptions is extremely important here. If the
22 licensee sees the same list of questions regardless
23 of whether you've done a PRA or not, regardless of
24 whether you've gone through the PRA review process,
25 you have spent money to improve it, the same list

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applies. Well, why bother? Why bother? It's the
2 same thing that the staff has been arguing for a
3 long time that if you have done the PRA according to
4 what we're telling you in the regulatory guides,
5 then expect a relatively minor review. If you
6 deviate, then we're going to review it in more
7 detail. I mean it's the same principle.

8 All I'm saying is there should be a
9 distinction when you talk about defense-in-depth
10 between things that are in the PRA having been
11 included already in the importance measures and
12 things that are not.

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: I understand your
14 overall point. I don't know if I'd apply it in this
15 context for this process, but I understand your
16 larger point.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. SHACK: You don't seem to have
19 addressed the staff's comment that defense-in-depth
20 should deal with more than just design basis events.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: Now we'll go back to
22 George's argument, I think. That's what the PRA
23 does a good job of.

24 MR. TRUE: Right, PRA does a good job of
25 beyond design basis events. This table -- because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're dealing with RISC-3 SSCs --

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: Safety related.

3 MR. TRUE: Which are safety related,
4 which are there to mitigate design basis events, we
5 wanted a check on those SSCs to make sure --

6 MR. SHACK: No, no, I want defense-in-
7 depth for all risk significant events.

8 MR. TRUE: You can't have it. You're
9 not designed for it.

10 MR. SHACK: Okay.

11 MR. TRUE: I mean, there are design
12 basis -- there are a lot of beyond design basis
13 events almost by definition that you don't have
14 defense-in-depth for. So assessing and making some
15 decision about that defense-in-depth can only be
16 done in the context of the likelihood of that
17 occurring, which is what the PRA is very good that.
18 But we wanted to make sure that because we're
19 dealing with safety related SSCs that are there
20 because they're supposed to mitigate a design basis
21 event, that we made a specific check to make sure
22 that the importance measures didn't mislead us and
23 that we had adequate defense-in-depth. Because you
24 could be dominated, not that this would happen, but
25 you could be dominated by interfacing system LOCA as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your number one core damage frequency, 95 percent of
2 your CDF or something and you'd conclude other stuff
3 is important. Because your importance measures
4 would never indicate it was important. Well, that
5 wouldn't be very good way to go about --

6 DR. BONACA: The safeguard however is
7 that there is a presumption behind that all
8 vulnerabilities for these plants are identified. I
9 understand we have the IPE program in place, but
10 right now we are going from an IPE evaluation maybe,
11 to a much better capable, hopefully, PRA that may
12 identify something that could justify some
13 additional action.

14 I was thinking about the same thing. I
15 was thinking about, you know, when you go through
16 with these PRAs you might identify some scenarios
17 that may come to be much more frequent than you
18 thought they were. How do you deal with this?

19 MR. TRUE: And the PRAs should be a very
20 good way to deal with that.

21 DR. BONACA: Right.

22 MR. TRUE: And should identify those.
23 But we don't want to be so focused on those
24 scenarios that identify particularly it's something
25 that dominates your answer and could effect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importance measures, that's really what I worry
2 about in this. Is that we've got one large
3 contribution and the importance measures, therefore,
4 for most systems are relatively insensitive because
5 it's all swamped out by this one large contributor.
6 This is our way to go back and make sure from a
7 design basis standpoint, we haven't lost track of
8 where we started in this process and that we have
9 retained some tracking of the defense-in-depth.

10 So I think it's important to look at
11 this from this perspective.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you have the
13 PRA and you are worried about early failure, looking
14 at defense-in-depth doesn't make sense. Because you
15 have already covered it. Now, you may want to look
16 at it in a cursory manner. But if I don't have the
17 PRA or if I worry about late containment failure,
18 then I would have at least two bullets that I would
19 go over in much more detail because I know my PRA
20 doesn't do that. That's all I'm saying.

21 If you would put one chapter on defense-
22 in-depth which is applicable no matter what else
23 you have done, then in my view that's a disservice
24 to the applicant. That's all.

25 MR. TRUE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: Point noted.

2 MR. TRUE: Yes.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: Next slide.

4 MR. TRUE: The next slide is the list of
5 deterministic questions that address --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now look at
7 containment bypass. Isn't that part of every
8 containment failure analysis?

9 MR. TRUE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Can the
11 SSC initiate or isolate an ISLOCA event?

12 MR. TRUE: What's the largest source of
13 uncertainty in an ISLOCA analysis? It's the
14 initiating event frequency.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And
16 shouldn't the importance measure reflect that?

17 MR. TRUE: The importance measure
18 doesn't reflect that that's a major source involving
19 uncertainty in the interfacing system LOCA analysis.
20 That's why we don't in this question address --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but you will
22 think it's -- and go up in your sensitivity study.
23 If it doesn't catch it there, we're in trouble. You
24 just convinced us that the sensitivity study will
25 catch it. Now you're saying no?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: If -- if --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a failure of
3 the valves right there, insulation valves.

4 MR. TRUE: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then you have an
6 ISLOCA between the high pressure and the low
7 pressure?

8 MR. TRUE: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. These are
10 fairly uncertain.

11 MR. TRUE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you go
13 with the mean value of point estimate, you calculate
14 your importance measure and let's assume, which I
15 don't believe, let's assume they say it's not safety
16 significant. Then you do your sensitivity, right?
17 You increase it to the 95th percentile for the time
18 being. And it will still be of low safety
19 significance for an interfacing system LOCA? It
20 just don't believe it for a minute that the PRA will
21 say that.

22 MR. TRUE: It's because you're doing
23 your importance evaluation -- or the sensitivity
24 study. It depends upon --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I can just look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at it and say, yes, they covered it. I think it
2 will be a safety significant component like that.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: Probably.

4 MR. TRUE: It probably would be.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it's a major
6 contributor.

7 MR. ROSEN: Then what's the harm?

8 MR. TRUE: What's the harm. What's the
9 harm to make sure you have the --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, what's the
11 harm? Yes. Well -- the harm is in confidence.
12 Confidence.

13 Anyway, okay. Well --

14 DR. KRESS: Are these the whole list of
15 deterministic D-I-D questions?

16 MR. TRUE: This is the whole list.

17 DR. KRESS: Now I would have said there
18 was some functions that I think are so important
19 that I need D-I-D on it regardless of the PRA, this
20 is the structuralist approach. And I would have
21 counted among those some of these, but I would have
22 assumed well the shutdown systems. So if it has
23 anything to do with the shutdown or scram system,
24 it's a safety systems.

25 I would have included ECCS. If it has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything to do with ECCS, it's safety. And I don't
2 care what the CDF or the raw is, I would put it in
3 there.

4 If it has anything to do with the
5 containment integrity, I would put it in there. Like
6 the sprays, for examples or fan coolers, or things
7 having to do with hydrogen, for example. And the
8 same thing with long term cooling, which you have on
9 here, integrity.

10 So I'm just surprised that the list you
11 have. And maybe these things get incorporated in
12 some way. I don't know.

13 MR. TRUE: Well, but I'll take exception
14 directly to that. You said ECCS. Low pressure
15 course spray is an ECCS system in a BWR.

16 DR. KRESS: Yes.

17 MR. TRUE: That's a system in the BWR or
18 the pilot we specifically looked at and found to be
19 safety significant.

20 DR. KRESS: I know. But I would have
21 said, yes --

22 MR. TRUE: You would say it's not?

23 DR. KRESS: I would say just from a
24 structuralist viewpoint I want to be able to cool
25 that core regardless of why the PRA tells me, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would put that in as a safety significant --

2 MR. TRUE: Then you end up with exactly
3 the same safety related list as you have today.

4 DR. KRESS: No. Because I only have a
5 few of these that I say are so important that I'm
6 not going to believe my PRA.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not a
8 question of whether you are able to cool the core.
9 The question is whether you need those special --
10 the staff has made it very clear that the design
11 requirements and the capability to cool are still be
12 there.

13 MR. TRUE: Right. Core cool is not
14 being taken out.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're not
16 removing those. The question is --

17 DR. BONACA: But if more had been done
18 to provide guidance of for example focusing or what
19 really you need to do to maintain -- let me give you
20 an example.

21 It's easy to say they still have to
22 work, but if I have MOVs that I decide not to test
23 anymore, I've already made a decision that the MOVs
24 will work most likely during -- in a demand
25 situation. So a characterization could be that for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MOVs that still have the defense-in-depth function
2 because of some criteria, you will suspect that
3 they'll be tested.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, first off, Mario, no
5 one ever says we're never going to test the low
6 safety significant MOV ever again. What they do is
7 say instead of testing quarterly or semi-annually,
8 we'll test it every two years or every years.

9 DR. BONACA: Well I haven't heard that
10 yet. Because I asked a question here at one of
11 these meeting, and I asked of the STP, and the
12 answer was well if it isn't -- we may not test it.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, I don't think that's
14 the right answer. Whoever told you that, didn't give
15 you the right answer.

16 DR. BONACA: Well, I understand.

17 MR. ROSEN: The right answer is they
18 changed the frequency.

19 DR. BONACA: Well, I've been looking in
20 this guidance we got here, and those in the NRC
21 information --

22 MR. ROSEN: Mario, you're getting into
23 an area that I really do want have a chance to talk
24 about, which is the treatment question. Is that
25 part of your proposal?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Well, then you should it.

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: Treatment is not part
3 of this document. Consciously not.

4 MR. ROSEN: Consciously not. So is the
5 staff going to talk about that later?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. This is only
7 categorization.

8 MR. ROSEN: So it's just going to talk
9 about categorization all day today. Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: There are requirements
12 rule that we'll talk about this afternoon.

13 MR. ROSEN: Because I think that's what
14 you really talk about. I mean, having made these
15 determinations, what does one do with it.

16 DR. BONACA: Exactly right. Exactly
17 right. Which means I'm all in favor of it, but I
18 want to know what you do with the treatment. What
19 does it mean.

20 MR. ROSEN: This is very, very
21 important. And I think very important to everybody
22 here, too, to hear from the staff and maybe from NEI
23 what has been done, for instance, in the pilots and
24 the proof of concept test with regard to treatment.
25 Because it's not the horror show they talk about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's just extending -- it's not what Tom thinks.
2 It's not we're going to take out of the plant.
3 Everybody knows we're not going to remove core
4 sprays. The question is well how are you going to
5 treat it? Are you going to test it? How you going
6 to maintain it and so on.

7 DR. KRESS: I didn't think that. I
8 thought they were going to reduce it through
9 liability because they not giving it special
10 treatment requirements.

11 MR. ROSEN: Well, and that's what we
12 need to talk about. Does changing the treatment
13 requirements change the reliability? Is there any
14 evidence to suggest that that's true? I think that
15 there's evidence to suggest that it's not.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It depends on
17 what your --

18 MR. ROSEN: Changing the treatment
19 requirements doesn't have a big effect on the
20 reliability.

21 DR. KRESS: If I'm changing the
22 frequency which I'm testing, I'm pretty sure it
23 probably doesn't.

24 MR. ROSEN: Maybe not.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It depends by how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 MR. ROSEN: Maybe if you test less --

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's not part of

4 our--

5 MR. ROSEN: Maybe if you test less,

6 you'll improve the reliability.

7 MR. SNODDERLY: George, let me suggest

8 that we go on with the presentations that we have

9 scheduled for today. And then at the end if we

10 conclude that we want to hear more treatment, then

11 we'll follow up.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I want to

13 make a comment before we go on. I'm disturbed by

14 the comments that are coming out of my colleagues.

15 We seem to be reverting here to the

16 structuralist approach and I don't know why you're

17 risk-informing this at all. If we want to do that,

18 then it seems to me we should demand a very explicit

19 guidance when one should implement a structuralist

20 approach.

21 DR. KRESS: Absolutely. We need

22 guidance. We don't have it. We do not have it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We need to --

24 okay. Then I would go along with that. But just to

25 keep saying, you know, but then this is okay but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense-in-depth, this is fine too, but defense-in-
2 depth --

3 DR. KRESS: That's one of my problems
4 with this whole process. We have a very ill-defined
5 and ill-posed concept of what defense-in-depth is.
6 Here is strictly a few deterministic questions and
7 the other part is whether or not you have
8 reliability and redundancy on things associated with
9 the design basis accident. I think there's a very
10 loose definition of defense-in-depth that --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm all for a
12 more detailed section. And, in fact, I have already
13 myself made a couple of suggestions. But this
14 blanket promotion of the structuralist approach, it
15 seems to me is not appropriate.

16 DR. KRESS: I think we at one time had a
17 letter said that a blending of the structuralist and
18 the rationalist approach would probably be the best
19 bet.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 DR. KRESS: What I'm doing is blending
22 it. I'm not having a blanket change to them.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm
24 trying to do, too, by saying the things that are in
25 the PRA, be a little more understanding, more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lenient. But then there are other things. And so
2 maybe what we want is more --

3 DR. BONACA: And the issue of treatment
4 has nothing to do with defense-in-depth. It has to
5 do with many things. For example, has to do with
6 changing treatment will effect what it's in tech
7 specs. Will effect what is all over the place.
8 And, you know, one thing I want to do for my plant
9 is to make sure that there is no confusion in
10 people's mind that operate the plant as we step back
11 on what is important, what is not important.

12 We have commitments, for example, to
13 make sure that -- is still functioning, okay. There
14 is expectation for that. I want to make sure that
15 we understand what is going to be important to make
16 a conservative approach and what is not important,
17 then I don't care about what purely putting an end
18 stamp on it. Okay. So those are important issues
19 and they accepted, they go with the other issue of
20 special treatment, and we'll discuss that later. But
21 I'm saying that that to me it's an important issue
22 attached already now.

23 MR. ROSEN: Let me say a word about tech
24 specs. In plants, tech specs are of paramount
25 importance. They are what the operators run the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant to. This process doesn't change the tech
2 specs.

3 If you do something in this process that
4 suggests a change to the tech specs is appropriate
5 or needed, then a request to change the tech specs
6 has to be made separate to that.

7 DR. BONACA: Of course. But I'm saying
8 --

9 MR. ROSEN: So there's protection for
10 the tech specs.

11 DR. BONACA: Oh, no. I agree with you.
12 I'm only saying you're going in a certain direction
13 and you want to have a real plan to communicate why
14 you're doing that, you're changing a lot of things.
15 There are old timers there that believe that those
16 things which are in tech specs are fundamental to
17 safety. We're telling them now, hey, they're not.
18 So there is an issue of credibility there we want to
19 maintain and the way you communicate it, the way you
20 bring it to your plant it's fundamental. I mean,
21 these are fundamental to maintain --

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, you're touching on a
23 crucial point, Mario, which is the culture. What
24 the effect of this can be on the culture. It has to
25 be handled carefully.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Exactly. Right.

2 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

3 DR. BONACA: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I guess the
5 whole message here is that this defense-in-depth
6 question needs more elaboration as to what it is,
7 what it is trying to do and how it would be
8 implemented.

9 DR. BONACA: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's really
11 what we're saying here. Right, Tom?

12 DR. BONACA: Yes. I'm not at all
13 excited with this at all --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I have no
15 problem with that at all. As long as we don't
16 revert to structuralism and --

17 DR. BONACA: No, that way we will be
18 already screaming bloody hell.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

20 DR. BONACA: Otherwise -- no. Nobody's
21 going to --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Nobody's
23 screaming bloody hell. Just hell.

24 MR. SHACK: Let me just ask a little
25 question. You changed the wording in the long term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrity part. "It could be beneficial to
2 preserving long term integrity" to "It would be the
3 only means to preserving long term integrity."

4 What's the rationale for that?

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What's the page
6 number?

7 MR. SHACK: It's the final bullet here,
8 the long term --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but in the
10 document.

11 MR. TRUE: I thought I cut and pasted it
12 right out of the document.

13 MR. SHACK: No, you got it right under
14 Revision D.

15 MR. TRUE: Right.

16 MR. SHACK: What I'm referring to is the
17 old previous one. It's page 46 in the document. And
18 I see a deletion here. The deletion was "It could
19 be beneficial in preserving long term integrity" and
20 that got changed to "Would be the only means," which
21 is a good deal more restrictive.

22 MR. TRUE: Yes, and the problem with
23 "could be beneficial," and I think the staff
24 actually even raised this was that "could be" is
25 awfully broad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: Pretty broad. Okay. I mean,
2 I figure that was the --

3 MR. TRUE: So that was really what we
4 came back to. And what we wanted to do was focus on
5 those systems that were your means for preserving
6 long term containment integrity, not anything that
7 could possibly be beneficial. It's a little bit to
8 your point earlier about EOPs and SAMGs.

9 EOPs and SAMGs invoke a lot of systems
10 that could be beneficial practically speaking
11 whether they really provide any benefit or not is
12 better sorted out through, I think, processes like
13 the PRA. Because you want your SAMGs to be
14 everything plus the kitchen sink because you want to
15 have all those resources ready, but it doesn't mean
16 that everyone of those has the same weight or same
17 significance from the standpoint of safety. That's
18 my personal view on that.

19 MR. SHACK: Okay.

20 MR. TRUE: And the same thing is what
21 applied here essentially, is we were looking for the
22 key systems that provided that function.

23 This one I think we've sort of talked
24 over --

25 MR. SNODDERLY: I'm sorry, Doug. Could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just go back real quickly. I wanted to make a
2 point.

3 My recollection for this SAMGs is that
4 it only -- you only had to include those design
5 basis components that could be available to help
6 with beyond design basis accidents. So, in other
7 words, you didn't have to include all components in
8 the plant, only those that were safety related or
9 there for design basis accidents.

10 So in other words, if something came out
11 of the design basis it wouldn't necessarily to be
12 included in the SAMGs. Is that your recollection or
13 clarify that.

14 MR. TRUE: I'm not exactly sure where
15 you're coming from. Let me try answering what I
16 believe about SAMGs. I'm talking about the scope of
17 what's in SAMGs.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: That's right.

19 MR. TRUE: The scope of what's in SAMGs,
20 and Bob Lutz from Westinghouse participated in this.
21 He might be more qualified than I. But most plants
22 or many plants included in their SAMGs systems that
23 are not just safety related but that were
24 capabilities that they could use like cross
25 connecting fire water to provide steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injection.

2 MR. SNODDERLY: I agree with you. You're
3 not restricted from including those. But I thought
4 the guidance for developing is the EPRI guidance
5 specifically references that equipment that is there
6 for design basis accidents using that to help in
7 mitigating in severe accidents.

8 MR. TRUE: Bob, do you remember that?

9 MR. SNODDERLY: I didn't think it
10 explicitly says that you have to include all plant
11 equipment available. That's what I'm trying to
12 clarify.

13 So in other words if something is taken
14 out of the plant, out of the design basis of the
15 plant, then you don't have to explicitly consider it
16 for use in SAMGs. That's my recollection of the
17 EPRI guidance, and that's the clarification I'm
18 looking for.

19 MR. LUTZ: This is Bob Lutz.

20 I'm still struggling with exactly what
21 your question is. And maybe it'd helped if we used
22 an example from the recent 50.44 where we took
23 recombiners out, by the new 50.44 we're allowing
24 people to abandon and replace recombiners which
25 previously were safety related equipment. We used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those in SAMG. Now that they're going to be taken
2 out of the plant, we've come up with the point that
3 we'll be probably be taking them out -- or we will
4 be taking them out of the SAMG. Is that where your
5 question was going?

6 MR. SNODDERLY: That's a good example.
7 And so I guess -- I don't want to take up anymore of
8 the time. I'll go look at the EPRI guidance and see
9 if I can find that statement as I recalled it and
10 then we can pursue it.

11 MR. TRUE: Okay. This chart was added
12 in Revision D, and it's intended to help clarify how
13 things become categorized as high before they go to
14 the IDP or low.

15 And basically you come in, and if an SSC
16 was categorized as high based on the internal events
17 categorization it's high. It can't become low.

18 If it's categorized, and I go down and
19 it would happen to be low for an internal events and
20 then I had a none PRA categorization like SMA-05 and
21 it was found to be high, then it's considered high.
22 So even if it's low for internal events, if it was
23 high for FIVE, it would be high.

24 If I used another PRA and it was
25 identified as high but it was low in the internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, then we go through this integral assessment
2 where we kind of merge the importance measures and
3 calculate a composite importance measure.

4 If it's high on the integral, then it's
5 high. If it's low on the integral, then we pass it
6 back to the IDP and say you need to know that we did
7 this and it was high for one but it was low for when
8 we combined them all.

9 Anytime the defense-in-depth assessment
10 is added it's high. So the only way you can get
11 down here to have been low basically all the way
12 down, and then the sensitivity studies are passed on
13 to the IDP as input to their decision. If anything
14 was identified high in one of the sensitivity
15 studies, the ones like the changing the HEPs,
16 changing common cause terms, that kind of stuff,
17 that's provided to them as an input. But if it's
18 low, then it's considered low when it goes to the
19 IDP. The IDP then has to go through their process of
20 confirming that they believe it should be low.

21 MR. ROSEN: And when you get all done
22 with that and you finally get in low, what you get
23 to change is the treatment?

24 MR. TRUE: Right.

25 MR. ROSEN: By, for example, extending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the frequency of testing?

2 MR. TRUE: That would be an example I
3 would expect, yes.

4 Okay. There was a lot of confusion in
5 the Revision B and C about how this actually was
6 intended to work. And this figure was an attempt --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This comes closer
8 to my earlier comment about slides 3 and 4 in the
9 sense that --

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

11 MR. TRUE: Yes. This gives you the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Coordinate all
13 three slides and send a message. I think that would
14 be great.

15 MR. ROSEN: Yes, and I think when you
16 get down here for this public consumption thing, the
17 other stakeholders, it might say that you now have
18 permission to change the treatment. You don't have
19 their permission to make it nonsafety related,
20 change the design, take it out of that plant; none
21 of those things. What you get to do is to make some
22 reasonable changes to the treatment.

23 MR. TRUE: There are actually two more
24 steps before something actually becomes low. One of
25 them is the sensitivity study. We have to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through and do the sensitivity study where we
2 simultaneously change the reliability of those low
3 safety significant SSCs.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And my point is,
5 I mean you've done all this and you still want
6 structuralist? As has been pointed out earlier this
7 morning, I mean only the guys who -- only on the PRA
8 part you do this, right?

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: It'll only work on the
10 stuff that's modeled in PRA. That's correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So, you
12 know, I have to have some confidence in the results.
13 But the results must create some confidence in me
14 that what I'm categorizing makes sense so I don't
15 have to spend the same amount of time reviewing the
16 defense-in-depth implications as I would do in a
17 non-PRA categorization. That's all I'm saying.

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: We'll come back to
19 that point at the end.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I think
21 you covered this, didn't you?

22 MR. TRUE: The IDP --

23 MR. ROSEN: Well, you didn't really
24 cover the second bullet.

25 MR. TRUE: Okay. I was going to jump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So close and yet so far.

2 MR. ROSEN: Right.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: I thought we were
4 going to fly down that one.

5 MR. TRUE: The status of the second
6 bullet --

7 MR. ROSEN: Yes, we're dealing with an
8 old dog with respect to this stuff.

9 MR. ROSEN: -- is that we had a meeting
10 with the staff a few weeks ago, a couple of weeks
11 ago now. We took away from that meeting a request
12 to come up with a better description of how this
13 process of establishing the factor of increase would
14 be done. But using the corrective action programs
15 and the detection of failures that would be captured
16 in that how we're going to actually do that. And it
17 will involve some sort of a monitoring program and
18 statistical tools to make sure that we can detect
19 and make sure that the performances within the --

20 MR. ROSEN: You guys are suggesting this
21 is rocket science. It really isn't.

22 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's not a rocket
23 science.

24 MR. ROSEN: It's already being done by
25 the maintenance rule programs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: Right. It is.

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: But maintenance rule
3 is excluded from the RISC-3 SSCs.

4 MR. ROSEN: I understand. But --

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're not going to do
6 the same thing we do on maintenance rule, this is
7 components.

8 MR. ROSEN: I understand. The trend
9 capabilities that all plants now have that are
10 required by maintenance rule and really required by
11 the corrective action regulation, you know, Appendix
12 B of 10 CFR 50 criterion 60, I think it is -- maybe
13 I'm wrong.

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. That's also
15 what--

16 MR. ROSEN: Will also require you to
17 trend failure rates, not just the failure rates in
18 components that have been recategorized by 50.69
19 processes but all failure rates of safety related
20 equipment.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's also --

22 MR. ROSEN: My point is these things if
23 it happens that some component that you've
24 recategorized has increased its failure rate, it'll
25 send you a message.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. Criterion 16 is
2 excluded from RISC SSCs. All of Appendix B is.

3 MR. ROSEN: My point was only that the
4 processes required by those regulations already in
5 place in plants.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. It is. It
7 clearly is. And in fact there is a corrective
8 action high level treatment requirement in the rule.
9 As Doug said, we have to add something to the
10 guidance to say how we're going to do that. And we
11 see it being -- and it's not rocket science. It'll
12 be a statistically based approach, and it's really
13 embedded in the corrective action program.

14 MR. ROSEN: Those were my points.

15 MR. TRUE: Right. And the reason I
16 didn't invoke the maintenance rule, it is like what
17 we do for the maintenance rule. The reason I didn't
18 invoke that is because the maintenance rule isn't
19 part of what we're going to do, so it's going to be
20 different than that. But you're right,
21 philosophically it's going to be --

22 MR. ROSEN: Consistent.

23 MR. ROSEN: -- consistent with that for
24 sure.

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Let me also make the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point about 1.174 and comparing it to those
2 guidelines. This is a very conservative use of
3 those guidelines. The 1.174 guidelines are for
4 changes that you actually expect to occur not for
5 bounding analysis. And this is bounding risk
6 sensitivity study that we're comparing against the
7 1.174 guidelines. That's not what those guidelines
8 were intended to do. They were intended to track
9 against actual changes. So this is a conservative
10 application of those guidelines.

11 MR. TRUE: I'm sorry. I was supposed to
12 mention that.

13 MR. SHACK: Some experience in your
14 pilot programs. I mean how sensitive were the
15 results to whatever factor you picked? You know, as
16 you went from two to five to ten, did you suddenly
17 find yourself with reclassifying a whole bunch of
18 components?

19 MR. TRUE: I don't know that we actually
20 looked at a big range of those. We looked at the
21 two to five kind of a thing. I don't think they were
22 particularly sensitive. Certainly in the limit if
23 you got a 100 or --

24 MR. SHACK: Obviously, I could pick a
25 number to make it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: There's a way to back
2 that number out of the study to see where you go
3 over the line.

4 MR. TRUE: Yes, you could actually do
5 that. And that may be one input to our process --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

7 MR. TRUE: -- is to take, do different
8 factors, see where it gets you and then kind of back
9 it out.

10 MR. SHACK: It would certainly have a
11 certain --

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

13 MR. TRUE: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, the
15 regulatory guide requires a monitoring system to
16 make sure that there are no surprises. Do we have
17 that?

18 MR. TRUE: Right. That's one element.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you proposing
20 a monitoring system? Say, as we were discussing
21 earlier, we really don't know the impact of reducing
22 some of the special treatment from the reliability.
23 Will there be a monitoring system --

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's in the corrective
25 action element. There's a program that still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collects all the different failure data. What will
2 happen on a periodic basis is the collection of that
3 failure data, some estimate of the overall demands -
4 -

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: -- and then some kind
7 of statistical analysis that there's a liability
8 compared to what you assumed in the study.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 DR. BONACA: And there will be pulling
11 out of those components which have been --

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Absolutely.

13 DR. BONACA: Okay.

14 MR. TRUE: Yes, for the lows.

15 DR. BONACA: Because you have to look at
16 them --

17 MR. ROSEN: So then you could take the
18 failure rate over the life of the plant for these
19 components, whatever -- I'm just drawing one here in
20 the air. And you could say, okay, here at this
21 point we change the treatment requirements because
22 of this. And look what happened. The reliability
23 improved. The reliability declined. I mean you
24 could see the difference by taking different time
25 windows in the plant's life. So it really is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible. Not rocket science, as I said.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, for heaven's
3 sake with rocket science. Say nuclear science from
4 now on.

5 DR. KRESS: Yes. Rocket science is
6 nearing the end.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Brain surgery.
8 Not rocket science.

9 MR. TRUE: Okay. We talked a lot about
10 this. The IDPs, one of their primary jobs is to
11 confirm the technical basis for the categorization
12 that the inputs they received reflected the design
13 and operation of the plant appropriately.

14 For the low safety significant SSCs they
15 are asked also to confirm the defense-in-depth and
16 there's a set of questions which I didn't include
17 here.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in your
19 report, though, page 57 you have review of defense-
20 in-depth implications. This is really a list from
21 the regulatory guide as I recall. The overall
22 redundancy diversity among the plant systems is not
23 sufficient -- again, let's not forget what we're
24 trying to do here. Is it really possible under 50.69
25 to reduce the redundancy and diversity? No. You're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not removing any barriers. You're reducing their
2 reliability possibly. So this question doesn't
3 apply.

4 System redundancy and dependence on
5 diversity is not reserved commiserate with the
6 expected frequency of challenges. May or may not.

7 But it seems to me that these general
8 question do not apply here. A lot of them do not
9 apply because we're not touching redundancy.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: Going back to that
11 defense-in-depth chart.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: What was credited in
14 those redundant trains or diverse trains, we didn't
15 credit anything that's categorized. Could only
16 credit things that are high.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: I mean, that's
19 designed, again --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But your --

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: --the whole design
22 basis not changing the questions.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're not
24 changing the design. You're just recategorizing.

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: But the point is even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if some of these safety related things were
2 categorized as low, we're not crediting them in the
3 defense-in-depth analysis. We're only crediting
4 things that remained high.

5 MR. TRUE: We're not crediting the thing
6 that we think is low.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

8 MR. TRUE: There may be instances that
9 are high.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but it
12 starts by saying "When categorizing a function as
13 low safety significant, the IDP should consider
14 whether the defense-in-depth philosophy is
15 maintained." So in other words, when this becomes
16 low safety significant is not part of defense-in-
17 depth anymore?

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's not credited in
19 that table that Doug showed you.

20 MR. TRUE: Right.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: Even by reducing
22 treatment, we still have that level of redundancy
23 and diversity --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So even though
25 you--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: -- so it's events in
2 the chart.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, wait a
4 minute now. Let's say I have like South Texas is a
5 three train system. Well, let's take an ideal
6 situation. I mean idealized.

7 I have ten trains. Okay. I have ten
8 trains. Identical. Now the importance of the
9 component in one train must be very low. For
10 heaven's sakes, I have to lose all of them, right?

11 MR. TRUE: Ten trains of the same system
12 or ten different systems?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, one system.

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: Ten trains in one
15 system.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're
17 categorizing now all of these things as of low
18 safety significant because you have such tremendous
19 degree of redundancy, right?

20 MR. TRUE: That's not the --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then when I go to
22 the table you showed us earlier, that Tony referred
23 to, I would say I have no trains because all of
24 these now are of low safety significance? That
25 doesn't make sense to me because I'm only crediting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the high safety significant?

2 MR. TRUE: Let me clarify that. Two
3 things. First of all, if that was all you had and
4 you had ten, your common cause term would probably
5 cause it to be high. But there's a little --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Even with
7 a multiple Greek letter, come on, now I'm down to
8 safer and safer.

9 MR. TRUE: That are all .9s.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right? Because I
11 have ten of those?

12 MR. TRUE: Beyond the third train the
13 multiple Greek letter method doesn't give you much
14 benefit.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry, Doug.

16 MR. TRUE: Beyond the third train the
17 multiple Greek letter method doesn't give you much
18 benefit.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It jumps to one,
20 yes.

21 MR. TRUE: It's approaching one. It's
22 .9 or thereabouts. So I go to the stair step chart.
23 And I say, okay, if I don't credit this system or
24 this train and all of its redundant components,
25 which will be all ten of those trains, I want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know whether I have a remaining capability that
2 keeps me in this category. If I don't, then I can't
3 make that ten train system --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But my point is -
5 -

6 DR. BONACA: No, but by the bottom row
7 that covers exactly that, right?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9 DR. BONACA: It says that its low safety
10 significant confirmed, whatever number of
11 redundancies you have. That's what it says.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only for LOCAs.

13 MR. TRUE: You need at least one item to
14 make redundant system.

15 MR. TRUE: Well, yes.

16 MR. ROSEN: No, you don't in that case
17 for LOCAs you don't.

18 DR. BONACA: And low is low.

19 MR. ROSEN: Low is low even for LOCAs.
20 You don't one redundant --

21 DR. BONACA: It's right there.

22 MR. TRUE: In order to confirm low
23 safety significant you have to have one --

24 MR. ROSEN: That's not the way I read
25 that chart.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The chart says
2 that you don't even need one redundant for the ones
3 that are below ten to the minus whatever, six --
4 five.

5 MR. TRUE: The chart says that you --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or if you have
7 one redundant, then you fall there.

8 MR. TRUE: Then you're still -- we're
9 only talking about the lows. When we get into this
10 chart, we're only talking about the lows.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you see
12 this is the problem --

13 MR. ROSEN: I don't understand that
14 chart.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- deterministic
16 approaches. You have ten trains. Because you have
17 ten the significance of individual components is
18 very low and yet I cannot take credit for any of
19 those because they're low. That doesn't make sense
20 to me.

21 DR. BONACA: But isn't it true that all
22 of them will result from this one here, except one,
23 to be low safety significance, all the trains.

24 MR. TRUE: No. It would be done -- the
25 way this works is you take a train and all of its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 redundant components. Remove them from credit and
2 see what's left. And if you're left in this region,
3 then you're confirming that that is low safety
4 significant.

5 DR. BONACA: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what's left -
7 -

8 MR. TRUE: If you don't credit that and
9 all of its related components, and you end up in
10 this region, then that one you're not crediting is
11 potentially safety significant.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what
13 Tony said. Tony said you take this out --

14 MR. TRUE: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- and what's
16 left must be of high safety significance for you to
17 take credit here.

18 MR. TRUE: That's not what the guidance
19 said. And that's not what --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ahh. Okay. If
21 the question is whether you have trains, even though
22 the components may be of low safety significance,
23 then it's fine.

24 MR. ROSEN: A little comment: This
25 chart is not obvious. I misread it entirely and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read it five times.

2 DR. BONACA: And I misread that other
3 line, too, that other point there.

4 MR. TRUE: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well I'm telling
6 you that redundancy of ten is important.

7 DR. BONACA: The way I misunderstand it
8 reading the text.

9 MR. TRUE: Okay.

10 MR. ROSEN: I misinterpreted the bottom
11 row, is my point.

12 MR. TRUE: Okay.

13 DR. BONACA: You know, one thing I want
14 to say about this just to defend the chart. Okay.

15 Again, I'm stepping in the shoes of a
16 guy who is chairing this panel who has to make a
17 very important decision to this company, right? And
18 if you look at the analysis done, there is a
19 discussion here of BWR. Some of the redundant
20 functions may not be the agreed one or the meanings
21 that if you have plant with multiple way of
22 providing water, your design basis analysis may use
23 two redundant trains of one -- but in reality you do
24 analysis to demonstrate that others ways you can
25 provide water, in fact, from your PRA so your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria are varied, okay.

2 Now, what you want to have there when
3 you perform this review is your deterministic
4 people. Is it credible that with this train you can
5 -- because typically you have analysis done assuming
6 certain functions. Now what you do with the PRA is
7 you define other means of adding water, they come
8 from some other systems, and you want to make sure
9 from your deterministic people that that's true.
10 And you have success criteria that are being
11 included and so on and so forth. I think it's a
12 verification process.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, the deterministic
14 people are always there when a system is being
15 discussed, and typically this process proceeds
16 system wise. And so you're discussing whatever
17 system you happen to -- and you have a system
18 engineer there with you for that system. And he
19 knows the design basis inside and out. So you ask
20 those kinds of questions, you get good answers.

21 DR. BONACA: Oh, yes. But I think, you
22 know, when somebody comes to me and says you know we
23 have these three redundant trains of emergency
24 injection, right? And now they're all low safety
25 significant. I would, you know, probably if I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a PRA guy, I wasn't involved -- and hopefully I was
2 not because I'm chairing this group -- I want to
3 know could you explain it to me. Could you tell me
4 where it's coming from since I'm now stopped in my
5 commitment to maintain the -- so there is a value --

6 MR. ROSEN: Let me tell you the way I
7 see it. I don't think the chairman or the members
8 of that group will just walk into a room cold. In
9 fact, the NEI document says that there is a training
10 of the panel. So it seems to me that when these
11 guys are training they should understand the issues
12 that Mario just raised. That look, when we have a
13 PRA and we find low importance measures, which by
14 the way mean this and this and that, then your
15 traditional defense-in-depth to which you are
16 accustomed is suffering this way or is not
17 suffering, you give a couple of examples like Mario
18 mentioned. That's part of the training, in my view.
19 And you have a list of bullets here, you know,
20 details of fundamentals, defense-in-depth
21 philosophy, how it is effected by declaring
22 something of low safety significance.

23 So I view that always part of that. And
24 I think you guys added it -- I don't know, it's
25 because of our comment or something in provision B,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you didn't have anything about training as I recall.

2 MR. TRUE: I don't remember anymore.

3 But it might have been less.

4 We learned a lot in the pilot process
5 about the IDPs.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. So you --

7 MR. TRUE: Exactly the things that Dr.

8 Bonaca --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're now into
10 20 or 21?

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: Twenty.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We must have
13 covered that already.

14 MR. TRUE: Yes. I think we've been
15 through that.

16 Twenty-one. What we believe we have
17 developed here is a rigorous risk-informed
18 categorization process that looks at risk
19 information and defense-in-depth as part of the
20 process. Meets the 1.174 risk-informed decision
21 making process expectations.

22 We think we've tried to utilize the
23 strengths of PRA where it's good. We've tried to
24 address the limitations of PRA and the importance
25 measures and other things through the different ways

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've manipulated the results.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, in all
3 fairness you should also have the limitations of the
4 deterministic approach. Why aren't you addressing
5 those? In fact, I would change the two bullets and
6 say utilizes the strengths of PRA, therefore
7 eliminating some of the weaknesses of the
8 deterministic approach. Addresses limitations of
9 PRA bringing back the strength of the deterministic
10 approach.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: We'll change the
12 slide, George.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
14 much, Tony.

15 MR. TRUE: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we keep
17 talking about the limitations of PRA as if
18 everything else is perfect.

19 DR. BONACA: Well, the whole thing is to
20 address the limitations of the current PRA.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, right. And
22 we are going to back structuralist --

23 MR. TRUE: And we sort of took that for
24 granted.

25 Anyway, addressing the limitations of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: I think George needs some
2 structure in his life.

3 MR. TRUE: We allow the use of these PRA
4 analyses, but we use the standard for safety
5 significance that we think very conservative.

6 And we believe that the major issues
7 have been resolved. We have this one thing to come
8 back with on the assigning the risk significance
9 factor and a few other clarifications of the
10 document. But we're thinking we're getting pretty
11 close with the staff on them, at least the major
12 issues.

13 MR. ROSEN: I want to take you back to
14 page 5 of the NEI document.

15 MR. TRUE: Okay.

16 MR. ROSEN: It's paragraph 1.5. In the
17 second paragraph under 1.5 there's a sentence that's
18 incomplete, and it's the second from last that
19 starts with the words "Here again." What is that
20 supposed to say? It says "Here again the IDP" --
21 it's just not correct.

22 MR. TRUE: Good point. Yes, it is
23 incomplete. The IDP cannot recategorize an SSC
24 identified by the categorization process that's high
25 safety significant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I think it should say:
2 "Here again, the IDP cannot recategorize an SSC
3 identified by the defense-in-depth categorization."

4 MR. TRUE: Or the risk categorization.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Any of the
6 categorizations.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, in the context of this
8 paragraph we're talking about defense-in-depth
9 categorization.

10 MR. TRUE: It's actually they can't
11 recategorize an SSC identified as high safety
12 significant.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, anyway, I make that
14 point because there's clearly something left out
15 there.

16 MR. TRUE: Yes, there is.

17 MR. ROSEN: But -- but -- but. This
18 whole discussion on the 1.5 isn't clear. It's just
19 the way it's worded. It seems to me that the key
20 point you're trying to make is that the IDP is not
21 the key. It can make judgments and it can raise
22 things to high safety significance that are low, but
23 it cannot substitute its judgment for the analyses
24 in the PRA or the defense-in-depth characterization.

25 I think if you read this as a member of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the public that doesn't have a lot of things, you
2 can get some strange convoluted interpretations from
3 the way this -- I would maybe give this to some
4 smart guy who is not involved in this process and
5 ask him what he thinks this says. You may be
6 surprised. But surely, correct the stuff that's
7 left out of that sentence.

8 MR. TRUE: Yes. Thank you for catching
9 it.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other
11 comments from the members? Doug, Tony, you want to
12 say --

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: I wanted to come back
14 with this model/nonmodel thing a little bit.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: This was a concern
17 when we first came to the Committee about what about
18 the SSCs that aren't modeled in PRA. Between that
19 concern and I think the experience we got out of the
20 pilots in trying to do on a component by component
21 basis being very tedious verses using what was
22 modeled to identify what functions are important and
23 mapping back everything in that flow path, that's
24 how we dealt with it. It both streamlined the
25 categorization process and we thought addressed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern that the Committee had.

2 And what I heard earlier, both in the
3 talk on the charts and things, well you ought to
4 somehow show in the charts that you treat those
5 differently. And we really don't.

6 I think it's conservative way to address
7 if that function based on that component importance
8 was high, then everything in the flow path is high
9 and it stays that way. There's that little dotted
10 line thing we do for an engineering assessment;
11 that's at the option of the licensee if they want to
12 get down to the next level. A lot of people are
13 going to stop at the previous level based on the
14 pilot experience.

15 You're right, and I think that this is
16 what you reacting to in the chart, George, is that
17 in terms of the overall risk sensitivity study
18 there's no knob to turn to address those components
19 in the sensitivity study because they're not modeled
20 in the PRA. Okay. But if a function is changed as
21 a result of that sensitivity study, I think we
22 probably have to go back and look at that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The ones that are
24 not in the PRA are not affected by the sensitivity
25 study, are they?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're not.

3 MR. TRUE: They can't be.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And my point was
5 that then you should emphasize the defense-in-depth
6 aspects for those. Emphasize. That doesn't mean
7 you eliminated all the others. But there should be
8 a distinction. That's all I'm saying.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, sir.

11 DR. FORD: George, I take it this
12 afternoon we'll have time to discuss materials
13 degradation? It hasn't been discussed once.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And discussed
15 when we raise the issue we'll discuss it.

16 DR. FORD: It hasn't been discussed at
17 all today.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm hoping that
19 after the staff's presentations maybe we can raise
20 some high level issues.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well, Peter, you raised it
22 and I think you got only a limited answer from the
23 NEI folks. But the staff is, I think, prepared to--

24 DR. FORD: Well, the materials
25 degradation is a key part of the rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Right.

2 DR. FORD: And for RISC-3 and it is not
3 discussed at all in this reg. guide.

4 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

5 MR. REED: This is Tim Reed from the
6 staff.

7 The first presentation this afternoon
8 we'll discuss our efforts to address the resolve the
9 public comments. And part of the major issues that
10 fall out of that will go to some of the issues in
11 RISC-3 treatment in degradation and others. So I
12 think there'll be opportunity at that time to
13 discuss some of these issues. And perhaps if we
14 don't cover something, we can always do so later.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anything else?

16 Thank you Tony and Doug. This has been a
17 very informative meeting.

18 And we will recess until 1:00, at which
19 time the staff will take the floor.

20 (Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m. the meeting
21 was adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:01
22 p.m.).

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:01 p.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in session. The next item on the agenda is a summary of public comments by the gentlemen of NRR.

Mr. Reed, would you introduce your colleagues there?

MR. REED: Okay. Got a lot of help up here today. I have Donnie Harrison from the Systems Division of NRR and Tom Scarbrough and John Fair from the Engineering Division from NRR. Also, we have some more help over at the mikes, too, if you need it.

And just let me get quickly then to what we're going to try to accomplish here with this next presentation.

We'd like to discuss the staff's efforts to address and resolve the comments that we received on 50.69. And that's principally what we're looking at here.

In addition, we'll be talking about the staff's review of NEI 00-04 draft revision D. And I'll be following this presentation.

Generally how we'll be doing this, or at least hopefully this will be an object we'll follow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through on, as we go from proposed rule to final
2 rule we're going to be focusing on what's changed.
3 And so you'll see most of the focus of our
4 presentation and discussion will be what's changed
5 from proposed to final.

6 There will be some issues we'll be
7 discussing where we've got a lot of public comment
8 on to change something in the rule or the SOC. And
9 if we've elected it not to change it, we'll also
10 discuss that issue, too.

11 So that's what we are trying to do these
12 next two presentations.

13 Real quick, I'm not going to take a lot
14 of time on background because I have a feeling we're
15 going to take a lot of time on each of these issues,
16 so this was basically the background. This has been
17 going on for quite a long time, all the way going
18 back to '98 with SECY 98-300. Those are the
19 Commission papers that have gone on since that time.
20 And I won't go through all of these, but as you're
21 well aware is that we just went out for public
22 comment last year. And the public comment period
23 closed at the end of August. And we got quite a few
24 comments, and that's one of the major tasks that
25 we've been working on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the comments
2 were on what?

3 MR. REED: On proposed 50.69.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But not on the
5 draft guide?

6 MR. REED: We did get comments on draft
7 guide on 21, too.

8 This is just an overview of what's going
9 on in the project. And there's actually something
10 important here. I know sometimes you don't follow
11 this, but the schedule of course at the end of this
12 slide, George, is to hand this thing off to the
13 Commission on June 30th. You mentioned this morning
14 that the full Committee meeting was in July. And,
15 obviously, that won't fit with our schedule. We'll
16 have to move that full Committee meeting up to June
17 and to try to get a letter out of the full Committee
18 in June for our schedule right.

19 In fact, a detailed schedules, it's been
20 put together to go in concurrence for example in the
21 middle of April in order to get this package to you
22 about the middle of May. A pretty good full
23 rulemaking package that won't change, hopefully, too
24 much until we brief you hopefully in June. That's
25 what we were shooting for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And are you
2 confident that you will get the final version of the
3 NEI document by then?

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

5 MR. REED: I'm getting a little more
6 confidence.

7 MR. ROSEN: Our staff knows, Mike, that
8 this change in the schedule?

9 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes. Tim mentioned it
10 to me this morning.

11 Just one more time, Tim, when do you
12 expect the package to be available for our reviews?
13 You said when in May?

14 MR. REED: Middle of May.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Middle of May.

16 MR. REED: About two weeks. Right now I
17 can't promise you the full 30 days, but two weeks,
18 I'm really trying to make two weeks. And that would
19 be our detailed schedule.

20 And also I might add that, you know, NEI
21 I think is going to work pretty hard to come back
22 with another draft revision, and we'll try to work
23 that into the process as best as we can. We can
24 work this even if we don't get draft revision E,
25 because we have a reg. guide and we would probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 write a lot of this as exceptions. And then if they
2 come back and clarify, that makes it a cleaner reg.
3 guide. So we can work either way, I think, on our
4 schedule.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when you say
6 rulemaking package, that's the rule itself plus the
7 regulatory guide.

8 MR. REED: Yes. And the same in
9 considerations, the whole thing. It's a huge
10 package.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Very good.
12 Now why June 30th? The Commission wants
13 it by then?

14 MR. REED: That's just been the schedule
15 for at least 12 months. Yes. And we're trying to
16 stick to it. And so far we're still on it.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. REED: There's been quite a bit of
19 pressure, frankly, to make that schedule.

20 One of the major tasks that we're
21 working on, and there's really kind of two big ones
22 that we're working on. One is to review the public
23 comments and address and resolve those issues. And
24 then the other one is to review NEI 00-04. But
25 first the task is to review the public comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We received 26 sets of comments
2 apprising hundreds. I just said approximately 250.
3 I didn't sit down and count them all, but quite a
4 few comments. And those comments came from a broad
5 spectrum of groups. Basically all the major
6 industry groups, some public interest groups, two
7 different states, ASME, a nuclear organization for
8 example and others. So, a pretty set of comments
9 from a lot of stakeholders. Quite a bit of interest
10 in this rule.

11 Just to give you a quick overview then
12 of the comments, they reflected a wide range of
13 views. I think anytime you go out with a rulemaking
14 these days you're going to get that, especially with
15 this kind of rulemaking, with this kind of interest.

16 They did in fact though represent a
17 divergent range of interpretations of what our rule
18 language meant. And that was a concern for us. As
19 well as what the statement of considerations meant
20 that supported those rule words. And so that's an
21 issue that we have to look at.

22 In general, the states and public
23 interest groups wanted a lot more review in terms of
24 prior review of RISC-3 treatment, an issue that the
25 Committee got into a little bit this morning. I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of surprised. But that's where they're coming
2 on that.

3 Of course, industry is more along the
4 lines of what we have been. In fact, the entire
5 project is to go with no prior review of RISC-3
6 treatment, and that's the way the framework was
7 structured, as you're well aware.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that
9 mean?

10 MR. REED: That means that the RISC-3
11 treatment program that licensees would apply to
12 these safety related but low safety significant SSCs
13 would be something that the licensees would
14 implement without coming to the NRC for prior review
15 and approval. Okay. They would have to, in fact,
16 meet the requirements in 50.69(d)(2). That's how
17 we're handling it. Exactly the opposite from
18 categorization which we're reviewing and approving
19 in detail.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the actual
21 treatment, special treatments that apply to RISC-3
22 will have been explicitly stated by the NRC?

23 MR. REED: In 50.69(d)(2), yes. That's
24 correct. That's what I was trying to say.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what would you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review?

2 MR. REED: We're not going to review
3 RISC-3 treatment.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what do these
5 people want?

6 MR. REED: Oh, they wanted an -- I think
7 I'm characterizing the comments correctly. But I
8 think they wanted both the review and the
9 requirements in the rule.

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: This is Tom Scarbrough.

11 The rule itself has very high level
12 requirements. It says you have to have reasonable
13 confidence that this equipment can perform its
14 safety related function, and that's about as far as
15 it goes. It doesn't go much farther than that.

16 The licensees have to develop processes
17 that provide that reasonable assurance. And we're
18 going to -- or the current proposal is we're going
19 to allow the licensees to go ahead and develop those
20 on their own without any more guidance than just
21 that. And then start to implement. And then
22 there's some more discussions of what possibly for
23 inspection down the road might be done. But that's
24 the plan.

25 and one of the considerations was should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we review some of those processes, those planned
2 processes in advance before they start to implement
3 them. And our current proposal was not to do that
4 because of the individual low risk of these
5 components, we feel it's reasonable to not do that.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would
7 never review them?

8 MR. SCARBROUGH: We're discussing right
9 now in terms of inspection guidance down the road.
10 And we have a slide on that, we'll talk about that
11 some more.

12 MR. REED: In fact, coming to that
13 issue, inspection. That was another issue that we
14 got a little bit of range of views on. Generally
15 the public wanted a lot more in depth inspection of
16 50.69. I would characterize the industry as being
17 more along the lines of what we would typically do
18 under the ROP today. But just the range, just to
19 give you an idea. And it's an issue, just
20 mentioned, and we'll be discussing it here in a few
21 minutes.

22 Also, as far as PRA requirements,
23 something that's near and dear to this Committee's
24 heart.

25 Industry, of course, is pretty much in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line with the staff's proposed rule position in
2 terms of the requirements in paragraph C. Industry
3 groups wanted a lot more PRA requirements.
4 Typically level two full mode type PRAs. And they
5 also wanted them review and approved, and even
6 periodically re-reviewed and approved. So quite a
7 range there also in that.

8 Just to give you an idea of some of the
9 big comments and some of the range that we saw.

10 What are we doing as a result of that?
11 Well, basically we're looking at that and kind of
12 the output of all this is to basically clarify the
13 rule language where it's appropriate. Simplify and
14 clarify the SOC, as you'll see in a second,
15 continuing with the same structure to the framework
16 as we have been for the last four years. And that
17 would be no prior review of RISC-3 treatment.

18 We will do some inspection. It will be
19 of a sampling of plants in regions, and there will
20 be a temporary instruction on that. And that will
21 be discussed a little bit more in a second.

22 And, of course as a typically do in
23 these kinds of rulemaking, we'll conduct a public
24 workshop to discuss the final rule.

25 MR. ROSEN: Now the inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation is going to be broader than just
2 treatment, I assume?

3 MR. REED: Yes.

4 MR. ROSEN: I mean mostly it should be
5 it categorization and the implementation of
6 categorization and the qualifications for the expert
7 panel and its procedures for the panel and the
8 working group. I mean, it should be the guts of the
9 thing rather than treatment sure, too. But the
10 guts?

11 MR. REED: Obviously the temporary
12 instructions aren't written right now, but I would
13 expect the focus would be more towards what you're
14 just saying, but nonetheless, it would be I would
15 suspect a sampling in the RISC-3 area.

16 MR. ROSEN: Right. But because you were
17 talking in the prior bullet about treatment, one
18 could construe that, that's all about treatment.

19 MR. REED: No, that's not the case.

20 MR. ROSEN: I'm trying to make sure that
21 what the heart of what you do in the field with
22 respect to this regulation will be inspection of the
23 process that the licensees use for categorization
24 and, oh yes, treatment as well. But principally
25 categorization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REED: Why don't we hold off on
2 that.

3 MR. HARRISON: Yes. This is Donnie
4 Harrison.

5 The thing I would add, though, is that
6 since the categorization process will be reviewed
7 and approved by the staff beforehand, the inspection
8 part of that is kind of a confirmation that they're
9 following that process. And so that may mean that
10 the inspection TI that actually gets written
11 actually focused more on treatment and just goes
12 back and says are they doing what they committed to
13 do.

14 MR. ROSEN: Boy, you make me nervous.
15 Because, you know, you can write down a lot of
16 things and I'm sure you'll look at their procedure
17 before you bless it, but you really need to go out
18 and see how it's actually done, the categorization.

19 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

20 MR. ROSEN: We think categorization is
21 the heart of this process. And I think we all agree
22 that it is. And we need to look at how they plan to
23 do the categorization at the level of their
24 procedures and then go out and see that they're
25 carrying their procedures out correctly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: And I agree with that. I
2 just wanted to make it clear that if you were to
3 look at strictly at the TI you could get almost a
4 balanced view between categorization and treatment
5 because we've already reviewed that up front and
6 then we're just confirming in that phase.

7 MR. ROSEN: Yes, but if you give your
8 inspectors the idea that what they should focus on
9 is treatment --

10 MR. HARRISON: That's all they're going
11 to do.

12 MR. ROSEN: -- you'll give the plants
13 that idea. And that's absolutely the wrong
14 impression. So I'm just arguing for the other side
15 of this.

16 MR. HARRISON: Gotcha.

17 DR. KRESS: And how will you resolve the
18 PRA scope issue?

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: We'll get to that.

20 MR. REED: Yes. It's one of the issues
21 that we discuss.

22 DR. KRESS: Okay.

23 MR. REED: With that, in fact, I'll turn
24 it over to the meat of the discussion and Tom
25 Scarbrough will start off with the first issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCARBROUGH: Just a little
2 background about how we set up the proposed rule
3 itself.

4 The proposed rule was intended to have
5 high level treatment, and I'm just talking
6 treatment. High level treatment requirements and
7 the SOC, statement of considerations, would provide
8 expectations or guidance to explain what those high
9 level words meant. And then without any additional
10 regulatory guidance; we weren't going to have a
11 regulatory guide or anything like that. That was
12 decided as to how we'd do that.

13 When we issued the rule for proposed
14 comments we received a number of comments which
15 indicated that, as Tim mentioned, the interpretation
16 of the words in the rule by the licensees was not
17 what our expectations were listed in the SOC. There
18 was a quite significant difference between those two
19 sets. We thought we were explaining the rule pretty
20 clearly in the SOC, but obviously we weren't. So
21 what we've decided to do is go back and simplify the
22 SOC. Take out a lot of the guidance, expectations
23 and focus more on just a meaning of the words in the
24 rule rather than trying to give expectations or
25 guidance and simplify it in that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the areas that we found with
2 respect to interpretation of what the SOC said, was
3 the SOC had indicated, had just noted that the
4 design requirements, the current design requirements
5 for fracture toughness would continue to apply. Like
6 the ASME code is a design code and all for class two
7 and three materials, it's all being removed. So the
8 design may change for all that class two and three
9 equipment. You know, as long as they meet their
10 functional requirements, they're not required to
11 meet the original design. They can change the
12 design as long as they meet the functional
13 requirements.

14 But one of the areas that the materials
15 engineers felt was a key parameter with respect to
16 design was fracture toughness. And so we had
17 mentioned that in the SOC. And the response we got
18 back from public comments was no, the commenters did
19 not consider fracture toughness to be a design
20 consideration. And we interacted with our materials
21 branch and it was determined that fracture toughness
22 is a fundamental material property that is
23 considered necessary to be retained as part of the
24 design.

25 So what we plan to do is clarify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule, because a lot of the SOC is going to be
2 simplified and a lot of the language is going to go
3 away. Simplify or clarify the rule to indicate that
4 if you have fracture toughness requirements on a
5 piece of material that's safety related, it needs to
6 retain those fracture toughness requirements.

7 MR. ROSEN: Tim, you're the first
8 staffer I've ever heard say that design can be
9 changed under this rule. You said it could be
10 changed.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. Absolutely.

12 MR. ROSEN: That's not my understanding

13 MR. REED: Design basis functional
14 requirements need to be maintained.

15 MR. ROSEN: That's basis for functional
16 --

17 MR. REED: Yes. Sometimes people say
18 design basis being maintained --

19 MR. ROSEN: But detail from the design
20 can be changed as long as the --

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: Absolutely.
22 Absolutely.

23 MR. REED: Sure. Absolutely. I mean, a
24 detail in design could come from special treatment.
25 Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. That's a common
2 -- you know, in the words of how we use our
3 language, sometimes that slips by.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, let's be careful here.
5 Because let me just try an example.

6 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes.

7 MR. ROSEN: What if a lower significant
8 component, the licensee's been buying X piece of
9 gear since day one. Safety related. But now because
10 it's found to be low safety significant he can
11 replace that X piece of gear with a piece of gear
12 made by vendor Y. It meets all the same design
13 functional requirements, but it's a little different
14 shape, painted a different color, its design details
15 are different but functionally it's the same. Is
16 that what you're talking about?

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. It's still
18 intended to be able to withstand an earthquake,
19 that's the appropriate earthquake G levels, but it
20 could be designed differently. It could have a
21 completely design.

22 MR. ROSEN: Okay. That's a useful
23 clarification.

24 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. Yes. And we
25 consider that for the class two and three ASME

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable for this low risk material. However, the
2 materials engineers felt fracture toughness was such
3 a fundamental property, that was one of the ones we
4 wanted to hang onto because that will maintain the
5 strength in material. And so we wanted to clarify
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Could you explain
8 a little with me the difference between functional
9 requirements and design requirements?

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Functional in case it
11 has to be able to continue to provide so much -- if
12 it was a pump, so much flow under design basis
13 conditions. It has to be able to stand an
14 earthquake, but it may be designed of different
15 material. It may be different material entirely.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

17 MR. SCARBROUGH: But as long as would
18 withstand that earthquake with the proper Gs it's
19 okay. So they might change the design --

20 MR. ROSEN: It can fit up to the support
21 that it's being held by with four sets of bolts
22 instead of six sets of bolts because as long as you
23 can show that the four sets of bolts will hold it
24 through the earthquake just adequately.

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REED: Right.

2 MR. ROSEN: So the design to not to fall
3 down if you have an earthquake or rip out of the
4 support if you have an earthquake and you're able to
5 show in the new design that with four sets of bolts
6 it still can do that.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.

8 MR. ROSEN: And it's a different design
9 detail.

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: But not functionally
11 different.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think you want
13 to say something?

14 MR. FAIR: No. I was just going to add
15 that, you know, this is unique in that in repair and
16 replacement we're taking ASME code design components
17 and saying you can replace them with a non-ASME code
18 design component, where a number of other special
19 treatment rules are like QA requirements. And the
20 particular piece of component wouldn't change but
21 the amount of checking and things like that you
22 would do would change.

23 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. So that was
24 fracture toughness, that's the first issue.

25 The second one had to do with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency between the treatment process and the
2 categorization process. As you start to think about
3 what changes you might want to make to treatment,
4 how you want to handle this equipment in the future,
5 what impact those changes in treatment might have on
6 the categorization process.

7 One of the -- these are the public
8 comments we received. Some of those comments
9 indicated that licensees might assume the historical
10 reliability of the equipment and not think about
11 what impact a change in treatment might have on
12 that. We had comments that sensitivity studies
13 might eliminate the need to consider changes in
14 reliability to do treatment entirely. And the
15 concern there is that we might have some specific
16 problems with a set of components, like motor
17 operated valves things of that nature, that might
18 have a severe affect on those particular pieces of
19 equipment, but in general the rest of the component
20 are not going to see much affect at all.

21 Those are the types of things that we
22 heard. Also, we had comments that cross system
23 common cause interactions aren't modeled in the PRAs
24 and they're really handled through plant practices.
25 And that sort of goes to treatment. And so we wanted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to deal with that.

2 We also had comments that degradation
3 mechanisms resulting from the treatment process or
4 reductions of treatment processes are typically not
5 handled in the PRAs. They're handled through the
6 treatment. So what we wanted to do was try to
7 ensure that licensees as they make adjustments to
8 their treatment, reduce the treatment from all the
9 current special treatment down to something that
10 they consider to be reasonable for this lower level
11 risk component, that they think about what
12 assumptions they've made in their categorization
13 process for that equipment and is it reasonable what
14 they plan to do.

15 It doesn't need to be quantitative. It
16 doesn't need to be, you know, so much percent
17 decrease here and here. But they need to think about
18 what they're doing in terms of are they going to
19 lubricate it, are they going to do testing, are they
20 going to maintain this equipment the same way or
21 some reduced way. They need to think about what
22 they're assuming in their categorization process and
23 make sure that they're consistent, that they're
24 reasonable between what you're going to do here and
25 what you're assuming in the categorization and what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're doing in treatment.

2 And so that didn't come through very
3 clearly. We thought it did, but it never ended up in
4 the proposed rule. And so we wanted to clarify that
5 in the rule itself.

6 DR. BONACA: The perspective is
7 sensitivity studies that meet the need. You know,
8 support that? You don't agree with that point,
9 right?

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Right. Because
11 of the sensitivity studies, because of the fact that
12 even if you assume a factor of three or so increase
13 in unreliability, you're not really changing the
14 reliability very much. 99.9 percent to 99.7. And
15 there are certain groups of components that might
16 have a much more severe effect if you stopped
17 maintaining them properly.

18 DR. BONACA: That's right.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: And so that was the
20 thing that we wanted to think about as they do this.
21 Of course, they can reduce a lot of the treatment, a
22 lot of the paperwork, a lot of what they're doing
23 can be reduced down without much effect on
24 reliability, but they need to at least think about
25 it and decide how far they want to go on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reductions in treatment. And we thought this was a
2 way to have them do that that tied back into the
3 categorization as they start to set up their
4 program.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now that you
6 explain it, it makes more sense. But just by looking
7 at this last paragraph, I got a bit confused. I
8 man, I don't recall this morning talking about
9 making assumptions anywhere. Which part of the
10 categorization process requires you to make these
11 assumptions?

12 MR. HARRISON: The assumption part
13 that's being referenced here is really the
14 assumption in the risk sensitivity study when they
15 take the factor of all the low safety significant
16 components and they adjust it by a factor of three.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MR. HARRISON: The think is that that
19 study needs to be maintained as a valid answer. So
20 when this is talking about when you do your
21 treatment, make sure you don't have an effect that
22 would be greater than that factor used in that
23 study. And, again, that drives you again into the
24 corrective action program and monitoring program to
25 make sure you get the information to confirm that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorization process.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that factor
3 of three would be applied to all.

4 MR. HARRISON: All.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there anyway
6 that an assumption on a particular item would really
7 violate that? I mean, that's a pretty serious
8 assumption that everything goes up by a factor of
9 FIVE, actually.

10 MR. HARRISON: Right. And the key here
11 this is not a concern on an individual component
12 basis. Again, it goes back to the comments about
13 something that would have to go across the plant
14 effect.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah.

16 MR. HARRISON: Okay. So this
17 degradation mechanism or a common cause cross system
18 interactions that's happening.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I suppose it
20 would be clearer in paragraph (d)(2) than it is on
21 the slide? Because right now it doesn't say that?

22 MR. HARRISON: I think the comment in
23 (d)(2) is just a linkage sentence that takes you
24 back that says be consistent with the treatment.
25 Treatment needs to be consistent with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorization process.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I like the
3 other way you put it; that if you use a factor of
4 five or the low safety significant component, make
5 sure you haven't done anything somewhere that will
6 negate that.

7 MR. HARRISON: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which I doubt
9 will exist. Because, as I say, this is pretty
10 conservative thing to do.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, it's sort of
12 across the entire plan.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. SCARBROUGH: But the concern would
15 be that there would be components that you might
16 decide to stop lubricating the valve stem for motor
17 operated valves. And for that groove, it's going to
18 have a much more severe than a 99.5 percent
19 reliability. I mean, it could drop it severely. And
20 so that's what we want them to think about, you
21 know, across the board it is true. For across the
22 board. But for individual groups of components they
23 need to think about what they're doing in the future
24 to those, just so they don't lose track of them,
25 they just sort sit in there forever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then there's
2 no requirement in the categorization process to look
3 at smaller groups, is there?

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: No. No, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

6 DR. FORD: I'm struggling to understand
7 the physical consequence of the statement about
8 Dominion Power. Let's take an example.

9 This particular rule also applies for
10 licensing of new designs. Let us suppose --

11 MR. ROSEN: Is that true?

12 DR. FORD: Yes.

13 MR. ROSEN: So in other words someone
14 can come in with a 50.69 in the process of analoging
15 the Part 52 reactor?

16 MR. HARRISON: Yes. Correct.

17 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

18 DR. FORD: So let's take a case of ESBWR
19 and the core shroud of that particular reactor.
20 Let's assume that you go through the safety
21 significance of that particular component and come
22 to the conclusion it's a RISC-3 category. Does that
23 mean from those two statements that therefore you
24 need not necessarily make that particular component
25 out of, for instance, 3-16-L. They could for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cheaper 304?

2 MR. HARRISON: Yes, you could.

3 DR. FORD: Even though we know that that
4 would crack easier or more liable to crack that 3-
5 16-L.

6 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, no. They're
7 supposed to evaluate whether or not they have a
8 known degradation mechanism. And if they have a
9 known degradation mechanism, they have to deal with
10 that. So that would be an issue they would have to
11 address.

12 DR. FORD: Okay. In that case that
13 would negate that being categorized as a RISC-3
14 component because we know 3-16-L will crack.

15 MR. HARRISON: Or if it's categorized as
16 RISC-3, they would still carry that aspect of the
17 design basis functional requirement or treatment
18 through to the other side.

19 DR. FORD: Okay. But then Dominion
20 Power says that that wouldn't be carry through on a
21 PRA?

22 MR. HARRISON: Right.

23 DR. FORD: So where do we stand? We've
24 now got a component by this rule which we know can
25 crack would normally be characterized as a RISC-3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so where do you go from there in terms of
2 treatment.

3 MR. HARRISON: The way the rule is set
4 up is in section B, I think it's (b)(4) or something
5 like that, as part of the license application that
6 comes in they're supposed to also discuss known
7 degradation mechanisms, identify known degradation
8 mechanisms and cross system common cause interaction
9 potential. And the intent there is so that they
10 identify them up front. We know they're not modeled
11 in the PRA, and so they need to be captured on the
12 back end. And so it passes through the
13 categorization process to the treatment process.

14 DR. FORD: And so presumably there'll be
15 a line in your decision making process that would
16 say once you've gone through that -- presumably the
17 IDP would go through this sort of argument. You'd
18 have people in the IDP who could make informed
19 decisions about what might happen, and it would be
20 bumped up to a RISC-2, is that right?

21 MR. HARRISON: Well, whatever it is in
22 the categorization process, that treatment piece
23 that was identified early, we would have to make
24 sure it was being addressed in the treatment part.
25 So if they identify a section of piping that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptible
2 to some type of degradation, even if that piping
3 gets ranked as RISC-3, they can't let go of that
4 treatment program. They're going to have to treat
5 that on the treatment process and they can't let go
6 of it.

7 MR. REED: Yes, I guess what you're
8 getting to is you come up with a scenario where
9 you're going to allow degradation to basically cause
10 the thing to not be functional.

11 DR. FORD: Right.

12 MR. ROSEN: And that's doesn't comply
13 with 50.69. You'd have to maintain the things
14 design basis functionality. I mean, that's a
15 requirement of 50.69. So the process is structured
16 to maintain that.

17 If you really are, I guess, implicitly
18 and you are in fact in the PRA assuming that the
19 thing can function and degradation would disable
20 that function well then, in fact, you'd better make
21 sure that degradation does not do that. So that's
22 kind of what we're saying here.

23 I don't think I would happen in this
24 case. I think they would put the right steel in,
25 it's a little simpler. But --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Okay. And that is in fact
2 almost stated quite specifically in your paragraph
3 (d)(2). It's not addressed, however, in the NEI
4 document.

5 MR. HARRISON: Correct.

6 DR. FORD: So how do you look on that?

7 MR. HARRISON: When I talk later this
8 afternoon.

9 DR. FORD: Okay.

10 MR. HARRISON: We've got a
11 recommendation on that.

12 MR. ROSEN: I've got a question. I'm a
13 little confused now.

14 I thought Part 52 would require you to
15 use the risk-informed approach, use the PRA, and
16 that using -- for a new reactor we're talking about.
17 Using that PRA and the design you would identify
18 what's risk significant and what's not. And the
19 things that are risk significant would be safety
20 related and the things that are not would not be.
21 So where does 50.69 come into that process?

22 I mean, I don't understand the
23 implication of 50.69 if I have the Part 52 right.

24 MR. REED: Okay. You're going to ask me
25 to go back to the Part 52 license and stuff I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't looked at for at least a year.

2 But in general the way it would work, if
3 you want to use 50.69 and you look at the language
4 in 50.69 uses the word safety related and nonsafety
5 related and then you put it down into the four boxes
6 to get to where we add a RISC-1, 2, 3 and 4. So if
7 you want to use 50.69, unfortunately, you got to
8 divide to roll it up first all into the standard
9 safety related and nonsafety related design. And
10 then go in and basically on an overlay, if you will,
11 put in this expert panel and categorization process
12 and put it into the four boxes.

13 Now, having said that, Part 52 I think
14 they're shelf designs, right? Am I in the right
15 part? Okay. I'm drawing a blank exactly how we
16 came out on that. How Jerry Wilson came out on that
17 one. But I think --

18 MR. ROSEN: I think that the safety
19 related but not risk significant component in Part
20 52 would be empty. There would be no --

21 MR. REED: Right. I'm not sure.

22 MR. GILLESPIE: I kind of asked this
23 question this morning of the staff, so I can only
24 give you the briefing that I got.

25 MR. REED: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILLESPIE: And they used as an
2 example AP600. In fact, under Part 52 there's a
3 number of systems in AP600 which are not considered
4 safety related but have a safety function in the
5 traditional sense of an older design which actually
6 have lesser treatments. And we can get someone from
7 Advanced Reactors, but you almost might say that
8 some of the Advanced Reactor reviews have already
9 taken advantage of some of the principles.

10 DR. BONACA: Are you referring to
11 regulatory treatment of nonsafety related
12 components?

13 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes. Yes. So in
14 principle I have a feeling from just the brief
15 discussion that I had on this morning, that actually
16 the Part 52 design certifications have kind of
17 already considered this kind of thing as part of
18 them. And as Tim said, it would actually be --

19 DR. BONACA: They still have features to
20 deal with anticipated transients and, you know, the
21 old fashion approach although now they're supported
22 by a PRA. So you do go with the categorization that
23 is still consistent with the core SFER approach,
24 you're going to bump into the same problem. Now you
25 have to go down to 56 and reorder components to deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this issue.

2 MR. GILLESPIE: Right, but they've
3 already got systems in there that under the old
4 system if they were licensed under Part 50 would
5 have actually had special treatments on them more
6 than they actually do in the certifications.

7 MR. ROSEN: So is AP600, for example, a
8 certified plant, right?

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes.

10 MR. ROSEN: It was licensed under Part
11 52 or --

12 MR. GILLESPIE: Under Part 52.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But not 69.

14 MR. GILLESPIE: But not 69.

15 MR. GILLESPIE: But it has some of the
16 traditional functions not necessarily Appendix B'd
17 fully. So within the certification itself the way I
18 understand it, there is actually some systems that
19 if we had licensed this plant 20 years ago, we would
20 have viewed with a higher pedigree than they
21 actually have in the certification.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm not so
23 sure. Because Westinghouse claims that those
24 systems were not needed --

25 MR. GILLESPIE: They claims that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were -- in essence, George, what I'm saying is they
2 claimed they were not needed and we agreed with
3 them.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. GILLESPIE: And so they are treated
6 in a slightly lessor way than if we had licensed
7 them, like when South Texas came in and said we've
8 got another extra train of this, give us credit for
9 it, and we said no. In the case of the
10 certifications we actually listened and some
11 dialogue.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 DR. BONACA: Well, this I mean it's
14 central issue that we've spoken on and will come up
15 at some point, this issue of coherence of the
16 regulation. Okay. And I know one of the
17 difficulties has been that we still have one set of
18 criteria that you design the plant by and they are
19 in the SFER and you are controlling and then you
20 have a special treatment which is based on other
21 criteria which are risk-informed. Until you have --
22 I mean, I thought there was an effort to improve the
23 coherence of the regulations. We haven't seen any
24 further presentation of that, but that would be
25 helpful to remove this incoherence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, and the
2 other thing is, of course, the reason why the safety
3 and nonsafety related categorization was kept is
4 because it's everywhere in the regulations for
5 existing reactors, which have been difficult to
6 change it.

7 DR. BONACA: Sure.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why continue
9 it for future reactors? But you have to change the
10 same set of regulations, though, so the argument
11 comes back.

12 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's really a
14 very unfortunate situation that you have to start
15 with the traditional safety/nonsafety related and
16 then go down.

17 DR. BONACA: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the
19 diagram from NEI was nice with the arrow. This is
20 how you start -- but you are forcing future designs
21 to do the same thing. I guess that's easier than
22 changing all the regulations.

23 MR. GILLESPIE: And I'll say we haven't
24 reacted to. But NEI actually has a white paper in
25 now that's probably approximately two years old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was in kind of parallel with our coherence
2 effort or they stimulated each other to some degree.
3 And quite honestly, the staff has not been working
4 on that for about the last year. We kind of
5 started. We had a couple of meetings and then we got
6 diverted by trying to get 50.46 out and 50.69 out.

7 And it's a fair comment to say we should
8 go back and revisit that because trying to apply
9 50.69 to a new plant is extremely difficult because
10 you have to design it in the old context in order to
11 apply 50.69 to it. And they're actually designing
12 them to the next context, which is why I said the
13 experience was we had a dialogue so that the risk
14 insignificant systems never got pulled into this
15 context, if you would.

16 So we do have a need for some coherence
17 between what we're doing.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And, of course
19 the question of defense-in-depth comes up. I mean,
20 defense-in-depth doesn't mean the same thing now for
21 the new design --

22 MR. GILLESPIE: The design. For some of
23 the new design, it does not. It has a different more
24 risk-informed meaning.

25 MR. ROSEN: It ought to be very simple.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILLESPIE: Yes.

2 MR. ROSEN: Those things that are risk
3 significant should be safety related. Those things
4 that are not, should not be. It ought to be very
5 simple.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In 52.

7 MR. ROSEN: In 52. It seems to me
8 you're having difficulty yes for an answer.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: And we've taken yes for
10 an answer under design certifications, which in and
11 of themselves are a rule which allows them to have a
12 real advantage.

13 MR. REED: Actually, I think some of
14 those design certifications get a little bit more
15 complex in terms of what's really rolled into the
16 certification in terms of implement, procurement,
17 what's assumed and what we actually reviewed and
18 approved. And so that may have some implications,
19 too, as to what you can change.

20 Design certification would be difficult
21 and we'd have to look at it pretty carefully. We're
22 not ruling it out, though. If you look in the SOC
23 for the proposed rule, you can see the discussion
24 there.

25 MR. ROSEN: I'm not sorry I brought it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe it's not so
3 bad for evolutionary designs. But for generation
4 four in the future it might be important to go back
5 and change.

6 MR. ROSEN: If we don't start pretty
7 soon, by the time we get to generation four we'll
8 have the same problem.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Assuming DOE's
10 demand holds.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: That'll be my next
12 project.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't you do it
14 by June 30th.

15 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Let's roll the clock
16 back to 1955. Now to design the first reactor. We
17 have PRA by that time, let's say -- assume. Would
18 we have designed them this way? I think not. I
19 think we would have said okay, here's a design.
20 What's risk significant? And we would have said
21 okay these things are risk significant, these things
22 are not. Okay. We're going to pay real good close
23 attention to those things that are risk significant
24 and the rest we'll just do a normal industrial
25 practices like a chemical plant. And everybody would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, uh-huh, uh-huh. And it would have been so
2 simple. The trouble is we're not there. We can't
3 roll the clock back. But we somehow have to make a
4 transition from where we are to that place.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we move on to
6 the next slide.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: In the SOC we have
8 referenced the use of voluntary consensus standards
9 as one effective means for meeting the high level
10 treatment requirements and then we referenced a
11 study that NRC sponsored in NUREG 67.52 which looked
12 at industrial practices and found that there's a
13 large range of industrial practices in the industry.

14 And some of the industry comments
15 indicated that only industrial practices might be
16 applied when implementing the treatment
17 requirements. And what that might involvement was,
18 for example, we had some commenters indicating that
19 they were going to not test components anymore, they
20 were going to just exercise them. And if they
21 happened to be exercised during normal plant
22 operation, that was going to be considered good
23 enough. But they wouldn't have anyway of gathering
24 any data or have any information regarding the
25 capability of that component to work under a design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis conditions. But because of that we started to
2 have some concerns regarding what was this
3 interpretation of industrial practices that was
4 being indicated in the comments.

5 When the ASME sent in their comments,
6 they said that we didn't need to put a provision for
7 voluntary consensus standards in the rule because
8 the SOC provided guidance on using the ASME code
9 cases and things of that nature. However, those
10 aren't required. That was just indicated to be as
11 recommendations or suggestions.

12 And also we had a number of other
13 stakeholders raise concerns, such as the state of
14 New Jersey and some of the public industry groups,
15 regarding the lack of detail in the rule, as we
16 talked about, the need for prior review and some
17 operating experience issues that they raised. So
18 there was quite a bit of concern regarding this sort
19 of use of industrial practice that rose.

20 So what our plan is to clarify in the
21 SOC that industrial practices might not satisfy the
22 rule requirements. They have to have sufficient
23 processes that provide reasonable confidence in the
24 design basis capability of the component. And that
25 might be industrial practice or it might not. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't be exercising a valve where you wouldn't
2 have any knowledge of understanding whether or not
3 it would really perform its function or not.

4 So that's our plan to try to resolve
5 that issue to address this different interpretations
6 of the rule and the varying expertise licensee. And
7 try to clarify the meaning of what the discussion
8 was under this area in the rule and specify --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do you answer
10 the last comment?

11 DR. BONACA: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have no idea.
13 The last one says "Additional stakeholders raised
14 concern that proposed rule was not adequate to
15 maintain plant safety." The answer is no, it is? I
16 mean how do you answer that comment.

17 DR. FORD: Can you give us some --

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. For example,
19 several of the stakeholders indicated that the lack
20 of detail would provide such a wide range of
21 practice among industry that there wouldn't be any
22 confidence that one stakeholder would be doing
23 something sufficient and the other one wouldn't
24 without anything more than what was in the high
25 level requirements. And so that what one concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And amplified by the fact that the NRC
2 is not planning to do any prior review because of
3 that, that was -- and so what some of the proposals
4 were was that the staff review the treatment up
5 front to deal with that. And so those were some of
6 the types of concern that they raised.

7 Of course, they pointed to Davis-Besse
8 and different, more reasons --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are those not
10 valid concerns?

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: They are concerns. And
12 that's why we decided that we were going to amplify
13 in the SOC regarding -- although voluntary consensus
14 standards are not required, industrial practice
15 itself because of the wide range of those levels of
16 practices, may not be sufficient. You just can't
17 walk in and say I'm going to go and I'm going to
18 start exercising pumps or exercising valves unless
19 you have a basis for doing that. You're going to
20 have to be able to maintain the design base
21 capability of that component and that may not be
22 just an exercise. And so that's what was concerning
23 us.

24 Some of the comments we received
25 indicated that the level of competence in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment was expected to be so slow that simple
2 things like exercising or not performing any
3 inspections whatsoever, that sort of thing, was just
4 going to be sufficient for this. And that's what
5 raised our concerns.

6 We plan is to try to clarify that in the
7 SOC that you have to have a basis for your
8 treatment. You can't just say that this equipment is
9 negligible in its importance and then assume that,
10 you know, such a low level of confidence that you
11 could almost have no confidence that it would work.
12 We still want to use low pressure cross braces,
13 things like that, to work if they're called upon.
14 But they can have less confidence in their
15 reliability, but they still have to have a basis for
16 it.

17 MR. REED: Well, let me just add, this
18 rule structure around maintaining basically the
19 current risk profile is a very small change. And we
20 don't put rule packages together off of public
21 comment. It goes through the clearance process that
22 we don't think maintain adequate protection. So,
23 obviously, we don't agree with that comment.

24 But nonetheless, we're listening to the
25 concerns of these stakeholders and seeing whether in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, as Tom said, there's ways to improve this
2 thing. But obviously we --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, because it's
4 kind of a blanket statement.

5 MR. REED: It's a simple thing to say.
6 It's difficult to back that up.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: But they have a large
8 number of pages and we just summarized it right
9 here. But they had a lot of discussion of why they
10 felt that way.

11 DR. FORD: So to come back to my example
12 of the core shroud in the practical guide, there are
13 a number -- and you said that the licensee would
14 have to address the fact that these components can
15 degrade. And what you're saying is the level to
16 which they counter that is a whole range of
17 material, environment, surface treatment, etcetera
18 of way you can counteract it. They've got to come up
19 with some argument as to how they're going to manage
20 this problem. They can't just say it's a RISC-3,
21 therefore we no longer have to apply Appendix B or
22 any of the procurement concerns. They've got to
23 address it up front.

24 Now the problem arises such a range of
25 ways that you can counteract this. What will you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard as adequate to maintain safety?

2 MR. SCARBROUGH: There's significant
3 reliance on the licensees here. I mean, they're
4 given a significant amount of flexibility on how
5 they do that.

6 DR. FORD: Because someone has to decide
7 okay, you're right. That must be you, is that
8 right?

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. There is plans to
10 develop --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a prior
12 review?

13 MR. REED: Yes, I was going to say
14 actually we wouldn't make that decision. We're not
15 going to say whether a specific practice is
16 acceptable or not. That would be a prior review and
17 approval type of approach I think you're falling
18 into here.

19 We've, hopefully, structured the
20 requirements in this particular section of
21 50.69(d)(2) that maintain that level of sufficient
22 confidence to do that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Without prior
24 review?

25 MR. REED: Exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that prior
2 review an anathema? I mean, you spoke of it as if
3 as if -- oh boy. I mean why? Is that too much
4 work, unnecessary work?

5 MR. REED: It's got a history to it. It
6 starts all the way back on the review of the South
7 Texas exemption where we went on for just about a
8 year, I think, trying to do just that before they
9 changed the approach. Where you're basically trying
10 to get engineers from South Texas to agree with
11 engineers from the staff on exactly what you're
12 doing when everyone of these things, every nut and
13 bolt down there was RISC-3, and it was just a lot of
14 missing.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then you
16 didn't have a 50.69.

17 MR. REED: Excuse me?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We did not have a
19 50.69 at that time, so I can see --

20 MR. REED: That's correct. But we
21 learned a lesson, hopefully we learned a lesson.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If there is some
23 prior review, it should be much weaker than what
24 happened with South Texas. Because --

25 MR. REED: It could be quicker. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it also had been a right term a Mexican
2 standoff, a disagreement. You know, a lot of these
3 are engineering opinions and what is sufficient,
4 what's necessary.

5 DR. BONACA: But let me ask a question
6 in this regard, okay. In many places the general
7 comments or revisions here of NEI 00-04, the
8 statement says the degree of relief that can be
9 expected will be commiserate with the assurance
10 provided by the evaluation, these show completeness
11 and so on and so forth.

12 How can you enforce -- how can you stand
13 behind the statement when you're not going to review
14 the evaluations, the written implementation?

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: I'm not sure what
16 you're looking at there. Now categorization, there
17 is going to be significant review for
18 categorization.

19 DR. BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. SCARBROUGH: Significant review.
21 And it could go either way with prior review for
22 treatment. But it was just decided that with the
23 individual low importance of the RISC's
24 recompliments, we would let the licensees go ahead
25 and develop a program. I mean, there's a leap of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 faith here.

2 DR. BONACA: But in the categorization
3 you will be involved?

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. Yes. Absolutely.

5 DR. BONACA: In the review?

6 MR. SCARBROUGH: That will be a fairly
7 thorough review.

8 MR. REED: I mean, this whole framework
9 is really based on robust categorization and having
10 a lot of confidence that when it comes out of that,
11 truly is the safety significant boxes 1 and 2 and
12 what comes out in 3 and 4 is truly low. And you
13 have to have confidence in that. And if you have
14 confidence in that, then you can let go of the
15 treatment and allow the licensees to apply what they
16 think meets the requirements of 50.69(d)(2).

17 DR. BONACA: And I agree with you. It's
18 just simply on page 6, I mean, you left it hanging
19 there. It wasn't clear what you'd be reviewing and
20 what you would not. I don't know what you do about
21 that. That will be issue of stakeholders generally
22 supporting the inspection of 10 CFR 50.69
23 implementation. And so now you're specifying that
24 you'll be involved in review of the categorization?

25 MR. REED: Right. Yes. sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. That was issue
2 three.

3 Issue four revolved around design
4 control attributes. In the SSC we had identified a
5 few design control attributes which we thought would
6 be very important for design of RISC-3. NEI came in
7 and had a slightly different list. And with our
8 simplification of the SOC we thought it would be
9 important to move those design control attributes
10 into the rule itself so we don't have to get into
11 what's the SSC and what does that mean, what's its
12 standing in terms of legal standing and what's in
13 the rule. So our plan is to clarify the rule itself
14 in (d)(2) to specify some of those design control
15 attributes that NEI had suggested.

16 And we also included -- we're
17 considering including installation. At one point we
18 had installation as an addition process, control of
19 installation. But it sort of was moved around to
20 different places and ended up only being in the SOC.
21 And we felt that if we're going to simplify the SOC,
22 we want to make the rule stand more on its own. And
23 so we've moved into the rule itself. That's four.
24 It's pretty straightforward in what we did.

25 The fifth one revolved around the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods for qualifying equipment, RISC-3 SSCs for
2 environment and seismic. RISC-3 SSCs are going to
3 be exempt from the special treatment requirements
4 for environmental qualification and seismic
5 qualification. But it's only with respect to the
6 special treatment. They still must be capable of
7 performing their safety related functions under
8 applicable environmental conditions or seismic
9 conditions. So we're retaining that.

10 One of our concerns with the comments
11 was that it appeared that there's an interpretation
12 that there wasn't any evaluation of environmental or
13 seismic capability that was intended. It was going
14 to be almost pure engineering judgment where you
15 might look at the ruggedness of a piece of valve to
16 see if it was rugged enough to handle an earthquake
17 or just assume that a piece of electrical equipment
18 could survive under high temperature conditions for
19 as long as you needed it without any evaluation of
20 that capability.

21 Another area with respect to design
22 life, and that's mentioned there. And that's
23 Nuclear utility group on equipment qualification.

24 So those were some of the comments that
25 we had that raised our concerns. So what we planned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do was clarify the rule that you have to develop
2 and implement documented treatment processes. And we
3 weren't going to change the environmental or seismic
4 capability language. And so this is one case where
5 we decided not to make a change to the rule because
6 we wanted to emphasize that you still must be
7 capable of performing your safety function under
8 environmental conditions or seismic conditions,
9 whatever they are. Just your reliability or your
10 confidence level might be less for that. But you're
11 still required to be able to perform safety
12 function.

13 Now what we've planned to do is in the
14 SOC clarify that a procurement specification might
15 be sufficient to do this. You might be able to
16 specify in your procurement document that you want
17 this piece of equipment to be able to handle a
18 certain G earthquake, and that's what you'd get
19 back. You wouldn't have to do a significant amount
20 of more detail than that. So because of the lower
21 level of risk importance, we thought that would be
22 sufficient for this equipment. But you have to at
23 least have it documented that you're purchasing or
24 procuring a piece of equipment that can handle its
25 environmental or seismic design conditions. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what we intend to do with response to this
2 comment.

3 MR. ROSEN: But the qualification
4 methods that the vendor does to give you that
5 reduced assurance that it can meet the functional
6 requirements that you've specified can be different
7 than for safety related equipment? Am I correct.

8 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, yes. The vendor
9 has much more flexibility in how they do that. I
10 mean, there's not going to be a 50/49 very specific
11 how you're going to do an EQ qualification for
12 environmental.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, the vendor might
14 choose to do that, but he doesn't have to?

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Exactly.

16 MR. ROSEN: He might do it with
17 calculations or analysis, or by comparing them into
18 component to ones that he has does testing on before
19 and saying it's as least as good as that?

20 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, sir.

21 MR. ROSEN: That kind of thing?

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, sir.

23 DR. FORD: I'm sorry. Could you go back
24 to your previous slide?

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: And it says NEI states that
2 environmental or seismic requirements, etcetera.
3 Again the environmental aspects, you know,
4 temperature, pressure variation, influence, flux do
5 you agree with that statement that it should be
6 deleted?

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: No, we have not deleted
8 it. And that's what we were saying.

9 DR. FORD: Okay. I didn't hear that.

10 MR. SCARBROUGH: We decided to retain
11 what was in there.

12 DR. FORD: It's going to stay?

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. One of the areas
14 that where the comments came in on was the concept
15 of aging. And is aging a treatment or a special
16 treatment or is it a design consideration. And it
17 may just be in schematics, but the electrical branch
18 considers aging to be a consideration as part of
19 design. It has to be able to operate and perform
20 its safety function over its life, service life,
21 under the conditions it's going to see. And how you
22 consider that, you know, you might test it or you
23 might not, or you might do elevations or
24 calculation, but you still have to consider that as
25 part of your design. And our concern is if we took

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language out of the rule, it might give the
2 appearance that you don't have to consider the age
3 of the equipment in making sure it conforms.

4 MR. REED: Yes. I think to be fair to
5 NEI, and I think it's NEI -- I get all these
6 comments confused. But I think they referenced UDC
7 4, or at least somebody did, as the governing
8 regulation here that would still require you to
9 maintain environmental and seismic capability. But
10 that 50.49, in fact the specific way you do that
11 program has been renewed. And as Tom said, we
12 wanted to emphasize some aspects of that, so --

13 DR. FORD: Okay. And not only is there
14 aging of cables, but there's also aging materials,
15 materials aging.

16 MR. SCARBROUGH: Exactly.

17 DR. FORD: And in the previous one to
18 this, keep talking about adequacy. Adequate design.
19 The quantification of what is adequate, will that
20 come into your discussion of 00-04?

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: No.

22 DR. FORD: Where in this process, the
23 decision making process, who is going to decide what
24 is adequate?

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: The licensee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REED: The licensee will.

2 DR. FORD: And you'll just take his word
3 for it as adequate?

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, we're going to
5 get to the inspection aspect later. We're going to
6 --

7 DR. FORD: Well, let me return.

8 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay.

9 DR. FORD: You said that this could
10 conceivably -- I'm just choosing this because it's
11 an easy one to use in an illustration. There's a
12 component in the EBWR which they say is RISC-3. And
13 yet you could have -- and therefore you might build
14 another 3 or 4. And they conceivably could have it
15 without Appendix B according to procurement
16 criteria. And yet you could have a 360 degree crack,
17 and by this 3 or 4 you probably will have a 360
18 degree crack at that -- in the core weld. What's
19 adequate? Are you going to allow that to occur?
20 What happens if you have a seismic event, then you
21 couldn't put in your control blades? There's
22 different degrees of adequacy.

23 MR. SCARBROUGH: Right. Well, there's
24 certain safety nets here. One is that they have to
25 deal with known degradation of mechanisms. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have to acknowledge them and then they have to
2 ensure that they are required to maintain design
3 functional capability. I mean, so they are required
4 to do that. And then another aspect is that they are
5 required to feed back operational experience in the
6 industry. So along the way there if that type of
7 cracking was identified in any one of those
8 processes, they have to deal with it. They can't
9 ignore it. So that's how that would be caught.

10 But there's a potential there that
11 something could slip through all those safety nets.

12 DR. FORD: I haven't heard who has got
13 the lead on defining what adequate is. You keep
14 saying the license will decide that. And now I want
15 to know who is going to review, who is going to
16 decide hey that's a good engineering judgment or
17 analysis of what adequacy is within my design life
18 for this component.

19 MR. REED: I think it's pretty clear
20 that the level of uncertainty associated with these
21 components is going to go up. I think that's the
22 one thing that's pretty clear. As to whether the
23 reliability changes or not, that's a different
24 issue.

25 I think licensees are very motivated to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comply with rules and to do things that make sure
2 from an engineering perspective are reliable.
3 That's go for the plant, everything. I think they
4 certainly wouldn't do something that was known to
5 have degradation that would create major -- major
6 problem with the facility.

7 So, I know you just picked that example.
8 I don't want to pick on that one, but in general,
9 you know, design base function requirements are
10 known very well for the components we're talking
11 about here. There's quite a bit of history and I
12 don't think licensees are going to ignore that
13 history. In fact, they're required to keep an
14 understanding of that. I think they'll factor that
15 into it.

16 DR. FORD: I'm taking too much time
17 here.

18 MR. GILLESPIE: Could I add a comment?

19 DR. FORD: I think we could go a bit
20 more about this one.

21 MR. GILLESPIE: I think it's important.
22 The basic premise is that we are going to review and
23 approve the categorization process. And so if the
24 core shroud is all of that unimportant in any
25 accident sequence, then the answer would be yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But first it has to come out within a system that
2 the staff has reviewed and approved and we are going
3 to see a summary, at least, of the PRA and the peer
4 review of the PRA that within that system if this
5 component is that unimportant that it makes RISC-3,
6 then the answer is yes.

7 And the definition of adequate is kind
8 of a backwards definition. What we're doing is
9 saying a minimal increase in risk basically from the
10 RISC-3 components. So we're not putting an absolute
11 value on safety, but we are saying that the
12 degradation is expected to be minimal.

13 So I think it's difficult to talk, to
14 pick a component in a sequence in a seismic event
15 which we know is important and say, well, if this
16 was unimportant would you let it happen? We're
17 counting on categorization. There's going to be a
18 lot of effort in the categorization end for the
19 staff to review and approve. And so there is a
20 staff handle on it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Shall we move on,
22 Peter?

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Can I add one comment?
24 Just to clarify our comment on this piece.

25 50.49, the EQ rule was one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special treatment requirements that was within the
2 scope of 50.69 and if your RISC-3 would be removed
3 from that scope. Part of our comments on some of
4 the treatment requirements in the proposed rule it
5 was taking a language out of the rule that was
6 excluded in the scope and putting it back into the
7 treatment requirements. It didn't make any sense to
8 us. Okay.

9 The design basis is not changed. 50.49
10 isn't even the design basis for environmental
11 concerns. It's elsewhere in the regulations, and
12 that does not change.

13 We also had some comments about what
14 some of the treatment requirements that are in the
15 proposed rule even went beyond what was required for
16 safety related today. That should not be the case.
17 Okay.

18 So, again, it didn't make any sense for
19 us to put back into the high level treatment
20 requirement language stuff that was excluded within
21 the scope of 50.69.

22 The other comment I wanted to make was
23 on industrial practice. The staff did a study with a
24 contractor and said, yes, practice vary very widely.
25 They didn't look at the results of any of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practices. They just looked at the practices. Okay.
2 Yes, people do things differently.

3 Industrial practices encompasses the use
4 of voluntary codes and standards. You don't find
5 people out there just inventing it on their own.
6 They use codes and standards that are available.
7 That's what we mean by industrial practice is using
8 what's out there.

9 It's a lot cheaper for a licensee to use
10 a consensus standard for how to do something versus
11 to develop their own way of doing it and having to
12 justify it on their own. So from our perspective,
13 industrial treatment encompasses the use of
14 voluntary codes and standards.

15 I just wanted to make a comment and
16 clarify that here.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

18 Okay. Let's move on.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. Item 6 is an
20 issue where NEI had noted that the rule in terms of
21 corrective action did not deal with common cause
22 issues very well. They indicated -- and came up
23 with some proposed words to try to deal with a
24 potential for common cause. Significant conditions
25 adverse to quality, such as measures are taken to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide the reasonable confidence that the cause is
2 determined and the corrective action is taken to
3 preclude repetition.

4 And also the state of New Jersey and
5 also one of the public interest groups also raised
6 concerns regarding common cause.

7 We agreed with that comment from NEI and
8 planned to clarify the rule in paragraph (d)(2) to
9 deal with that significant conditions adverse to
10 quality. So it's one of our resolutions.

11 DR. BONACA: Okay. I'll wait for that.
12 I just had some question. You had, in fact, a
13 number of comments on revision C. And some of them
14 were asking the industry to identify, you know,
15 actions to the corrective actio program, review,
16 etcetera. And it's not completed yet? There's more
17 to be done?

18 MR. HARRISON: If that's NEI 04 -- yes.
19 We have a couple of slides later on that we'll talk
20 about, some things that need to be added to the
21 guide to --

22 DR. BONACA: Yes. Because I would
23 expect, I mean, that you know you would see through
24 the corrective action program that some issues, some
25 items come up that are tied to this. And I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that should be monitored and tracked that way.

2 The reason why I am bringing it up is
3 that a year ago we were reviewing, I believe the --
4 and we had a situation where there was a plant where
5 there was scam and then there were nine failures
6 resulting from that scam. I mean, there were a lot
7 of different components that failed. I think there
8 were eight or nine. And we have the CNO of the
9 plant coming here talking to us. And he pointed out
10 that they recognized that they were all components
11 which had been removed from their preventive
12 maintenance program sometime before. He said and
13 that was a shortsighted decision, but that's what
14 happened. And low and behold, you have eight or
15 nine components that do not function properly.

16 So I'm saying, you know, we're not
17 talking about -- just one thing. These things
18 happen. And so I think at least I personally would
19 have an interest at some point to -- if there is a
20 discussion of, you know, any hook on the corrective
21 action program to monitor this process that is
22 taking place and what the expectation of the staff
23 are going to be.

24 MR. REED: Yes. And I'm sure you're
25 aware that in paragraph (e) of 50.69 we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements to monitor and feedback the performance
2 data and corrective actions will have you into
3 process. In fact, (e)(2) is for RISC-3. In fact,
4 paragraph (e)(2) is actually for RISC-3.

5 DR. BONACA: Yes. I mean the industry
6 said --

7 MR. REED: (e)(3), excuse me.

8 DR. BONACA: -- favor.

9 MR. SCARBROUGH: And we have a couple of
10 places we address that concern because we have that
11 same concern.

12 Item seven had to do with operating
13 experience feedback where the Commission asked for
14 comments regarding how operational experience should
15 be considered in light of Davis-Besse and other
16 things. You know, we had public interest groups
17 indicating, you know, that we should provide more
18 oversight of some of the equipment. Some of the
19 industry commenters pointed to programs, existing
20 programs that would provide feedback. Of course,
21 it was maybe maintenance rule or things of that
22 nature which are going to be eliminated by 50.69.

23 So what we did was what we're planning
24 to clarify the feedback portion of the rule (e)(1)
25 to incorporate a reference to plant operational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience. And that would include things like
2 corrective action feedback and things of that
3 nature.

4 Currently it says industry operational
5 experience, but it didn't have that sort of link to
6 plant experience, what you might find from your own
7 corrective action program or indicate, you know,
8 issues that had happened at your own plant. So we
9 wanted to clarify that in the rule, and that goes to
10 our concern of making sure that information that you
11 gather from your corrective program is fed back into
12 your processes. And that's what we're trying to do.

13 There were a couple of other
14 administrative aspects that we hoped to change.
15 There was a 36 month reference for updating and
16 there was a comment recommending the two refueling
17 outages. And we consider that to be reasonable. So
18 there was a couple of administrative type of
19 improvement we think we're going to make there, too.
20 So we think that will help that.

21 The next area is seismic, and John Fair
22 was going to talk about that.

23 MR. FAIR: Yes. The next area is the
24 use of seismic experience data. And we had a lot of
25 comments, and the comments really were not on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule itself but on the language in the SOC.

2 What the rule says for Part 100 is that
3 you don't have to meet the specific testing or
4 analysis requirements of Part 100, but that the
5 remaining requirements still apply. And in the SOC
6 language we said that it may be difficult to still
7 meet Part 100 with experience data alone if you have
8 multiple earthquake inputs as part of your design
9 basis or you have additional load combinations with
10 earthquake.

11 Some of the comments came back that this
12 would impose additional requirements on the pre-Part
13 100 plants that were evaluated under USI A-46.
14 Obviously we were talking about requirements under
15 Part 100. So we're going to clarify the SOC to say
16 that the rule was not going to impose any additional
17 requirements on old plants that were evaluated under
18 the USI A-46.

19 There were also concerns by commenters
20 even for the Part 100 plants that the language in
21 the SOC is going to make it impossible for them to
22 use experience data. And again, we'll point out
23 that the language in the rule says it may be
24 difficult to use experience data alone to qualify
25 these components if you have multiple earthquakes or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional load combinations, but it doesn't rule
2 out the use of it.

3 The problem with just using experience
4 data without any other evaluation or looking at it,
5 you may have some experience data that you picked up
6 from some seismic event that maybe only saw half the
7 number of cycles that you have in your design basis
8 for the plant, and therefore how good could that
9 experience data for qualifying that particular
10 component. Or you might have some component that
11 has to operate under a combination of DVA and
12 seismic loads and just to have some seismic
13 experience by itself doesn't qualify it for both
14 load combinations. So, that as really the point of
15 the SOC language.

16 so, again, what we're going to do is
17 clarify the SOC to say that we're not changing any
18 requirements on USI A-46 plants and still say that
19 it still may be difficult to use just experience
20 data alone if the experience doesn't cover your
21 design basis event.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: Issue number nine goes
23 back to the review of the treatment and inspection
24 of implementation. And the Commission had requested
25 comments on this area, what should we do with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review treatment and the inspection program. The
2 state of New Jersey recommended that we review the
3 treatment as well as one of the public interest
4 groups. The industry essentially indicated that
5 they recommended no prior review of treatment. But
6 essentially all the commenters, all the stakeholders
7 indicated that some type of inspection process would
8 be appropriate for this equipment. And it was just a
9 matter of level of detail among all the
10 stakeholders.

11 The BWROG group suggested that we
12 develop inspection guidance for 10 CFR 50.69
13 processes. And as well, NEI suggested that the
14 existing inspection enforcement process address the
15 functional areas of procurement, you know,
16 maintenance testing, surveillance. So there was an
17 indication that there was vehicles in place to
18 inspect.

19 So what our current proposal is that we
20 would allow licensees to develop their programs
21 based on the guidance for treatment and regulatory
22 requirements for treatment in 50.69, and then we
23 would develop a temporary instruction, a TI, that
24 would sample plants as they implement 50.69 and
25 focus on performance and risk-informed aspects and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be particularly sensitive to conditions that could
2 significantly increase risk. And what that means is
3 it would be more programmatic in nature and focusing
4 more on common cause issues. Because basically we
5 don't have much concern for individual RISC-3
6 components. Individually they don't have much
7 importance. But it's the group of the them. So we'd
8 be focusing on discussing with the inspectors and
9 giving them guidance to look for programmatic
10 concerns or common cause concerns that might raise
11 an issue that might reflect on the risk significance
12 overall of implementation of the rule. So that's our
13 thought process going in, and we'll be developing
14 working with the inspection program branch to
15 develop a temporary instruction along those lines.

16 MR. HARRISON: On issue ten, this is a
17 PRA scope issue. It's here because there was a wide
18 range of opinion on what the rules should require.
19 The states typically recommended that we have a full
20 scope PRA and it states here New Jersey recommended
21 that the staff actually do a PRA review on a
22 periodic basis of that.

23 We had some other stakeholders that
24 suggested not being able to go forward since PRAs
25 can change over time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then others have recommended that
2 the PRAs have to be updated and submitted for NRC
3 review again.

4 The industry wanted to stay as it was in
5 the draft rule, which was that you would need a full
6 power level one PRA that had been peer reviewed. We
7 now have Reg. Guide 1200 and it would have to meet
8 capability category two in the standard.

9 The staff is also agreeing to that
10 position, and I think it's enforced with the idea
11 that if you use non-PRA approaches, you don't get
12 any relief for those supporting SSCs and so it kind
13 of takes those out of scope.

14 Plus, we also believe we're being
15 consistent by just requiring a level one PRA as a
16 minimum, that that would be consistent with the
17 recent Commission SRM on the PRA quality phases.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not an issue
19 of quality. It's an issue of scope.

20 MR. HARRISON: It's a scope issue, but
21 it touched on quality. About what -- the question
22 came in at what phase of PRA quality are you for the
23 various scopes that you have available.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you can have
25 level one PRA that's a very poor quality or a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good quality.

2 MR. HARRISON: Correct.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's not
4 what you're referring to?

5 MR. HARRISON: No. No, this would be --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the Reg.
7 Guide requires uncertainty analysis.

8 MR. HARRISON: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But okay. So --

10 MR. HARRISON: Forgive me for mixing the
11 two.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. For non --
13 oh, I forgive you.

14 MR. HARRISON: Oh, thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For non-PRA
16 applications if there is a bounding analysis like
17 the FIVE or something, then what you said is
18 correct.

19 MR. HARRISON: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No credit.

21 MR. HARRISON: No credit.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No credit. But
23 then there are others situation where there is not
24 even a bounding analysis I take it?

25 MR. HARRISON: Well, it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screened out.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

3 MR. HARRISON: It would have been
4 screened out, like if you had a tornado screening or
5 aircraft hazard, you would screen those out
6 typically.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we'd never
8 really declare anything of low safety significance -
9 -

10 MR. HARRISON: Related to those things.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we don't use
12 a PRA? No. That's not true.

13 Is PRA the only way to declare something
14 is non-safety significant?

15 MR. HARRISON: It's not that your --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I get the
17 impression it's not.

18 MR. HARRISON: The way the guidance is
19 working is you have to have a PRA in that area to be
20 able to make things low, otherwise they stay as is
21 today. So if I don't have a fire PRA, then my fire
22 --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then it stays?

24 MR. HARRISON: It stays.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the rule is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless I see a PRA, nothing changes?

2 MR. HARRISON: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wow.

4 MR. HARRISON: In essence that's what it
5 is. Now, I think on the other external events
6 there's --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't
8 understand that, thought. When we see the South
9 Texas request for rated quality assurance, we were
10 told that they had looked at about 50,000
11 components.

12 DR. BONACA: Because what they --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But wait a
14 minute. No, no, no. The PRA was about 12 to 1400
15 per unit.

16 DR. BONACA: That's right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you
18 have now 3,000 -- 50,000 minus three; 47,000 SSCs
19 that they looked at and they categorized.

20 DR. BONACA: Because what they said was
21 that it's not only PRA because it doesn't belong
22 there.

23 MR. HARRISON: No, let me correct,
24 though. I see where we're going and I see where
25 we're going wrong.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Please don't say
2 there's --

3 MR. HARRISON: Yes. You have to
4 remember we're doing the -- at the functional level.
5 So if it's not in the PRA -- I'm not saying that the
6 component has to be modeled in the PRA. But that
7 topic, if you will, has to be there. So if I've got
8 an internal events PRA on a system and there's a
9 number of components in that system that are in the
10 model and some that aren't, then when they do the
11 functional importance ranking the non-model ones
12 will pick up whatever the importance of the system
13 is they support. Okay. So we'd have to go all the
14 way back to the NEI --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the PRA is not
16 the only way to declare something is RISC-3

17 MR. HARRISON: Now that I understand
18 where you're going, right. If you're not modeled
19 but you're in a system that shows that that system
20 is a low safety significant, then those non-modeled
21 things could be called low safety significant, too.
22 Because it's at the system level.

23 DR. KRESS: At level one? You mean
24 level one plus or you can get a LERF?

25 MR. HARRISON: Level one plus LERF.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Level on.

3 MR. HARRISON: Right.

4 MR. ROSEN: Or if the component is in a
5 modeled system, which is safety related and has no
6 significant functions but the components that you're
7 looking at don't have the functional requirements to
8 support that function? In other words, there are
9 things in the system designator but they are for
10 testing or maintenance or some other, vents and
11 drains; they don't operate to support the function.

12 MR. HARRISON: Right. I think --

13 MR. ROSEN: And those components would
14 not be necessarily RISC-1? They'd be RISC-3 or --

15 MR. HARRISON: If you wanted to do the
16 effort to go through the detail evaluation and start
17 saying which components support the functions and
18 don't support the functions, you could --

19 MR. ROSEN: Well, you have to. That's
20 the process that was laid out this morning by NEI.
21 First, you start with the system functions and then
22 you map the functions --

23 MR. HARRISON: You map the components to
24 the functions.

25 MR. ROSEN: Components to the functions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if I have a drain valve on a safety related
2 system that has an important safety functions, but
3 that drain valve is only used when you drain the
4 system down maintenance, then you can say that drain
5 valve even though it's in a safety related system
6 that has functions that are safety related and
7 important to safety and risk significant, it doesn't
8 map. It doesn't map. That component to the drain
9 valve's function doesn't map to the system function?
10 It's not --

11 MR. HARRISON: Yes, the function that it
12 provides that it maps is low.

13 MR. ROSEN: That drain valve is low even
14 though the system function is high?

15 MR. HARRISON: Right.

16 MR. ROSEN: And that's typical of what
17 happens. There's lots of things on systems. One of
18 my colleagues calls them ornaments because he's a
19 PRA --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We've heard that.

21 MR. ROSEN: -- type person. He thinks
22 only in terms of components that have safety
23 functions and function in dominate sequences. These
24 ornaments that the operators use all the time in the
25 vent and draining system have no important function

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to risk but they are important to the operators.
2 But those things become some of the things that will
3 go to RISC-3.

4 MR. HARRISON: Correct.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, getting back
6 to my question on slide five NEI had for example
7 fire. There is a fire PRA, but you go with the
8 ranking. If you use a screening method like FIVE,
9 it says all SSCs necessary to maintain low risk.

10 MR. HARRISON: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what may
12 happen is that something was there to protect you
13 against a fire that is not part of the SSCs
14 necessary to maintain low risk and now you are free
15 to declare that as low safety significant? Is that
16 correct?

17 MR. HARRISON: I believe so.

18 MR. ROSEN: If you have a fire PRA.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. No.

20 MR. HARRISON: No.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you do a
22 screen --

23 MR. HARRISON: Yes. If it's --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it's not part
25 of all the SSCs necessary to maintain --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Yes, if it's not part of
2 like the fire -- if you had a fire shutdown --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you have a
4 PRA, yes, sure.

5 MR. HARRISON: If you had a list. Like
6 I keep thinking seismic --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, even in
8 seismic.

9 MR. HARRISON: If you have a shutdown
10 safety list that says this is my list that I
11 declared as part of my IPEEE.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

13 MR. HARRISON: If it's not on that list,
14 then it's available to be declared low.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.
16 Exactly.

17 MR. HARRISON: If all the other analyses
18 that you do says it's low --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then you ask
20 questions of defense-in-depth and --

21 MR. HARRISON: Right. Right.

22 MR. ROSEN: But I still need a
23 clarification here, Donnie. Now let's take this
24 exact same example where you have a component that's
25 a fire component that would be used to protect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and safety related equipment. But none of
2 the equipment it protects is important, you know,
3 risk significant. But all you have to prove that is
4 a FIVE analysis, not a full PRA. So what would you
5 do in that case?

6 MR. HARRISON: Now I think we've got a
7 comment that's in there that talks about fire
8 barriers. So, that if they're not analyzed
9 directly, you can't touch them anyway.

10 MR. ROSEN: What about suppression
11 system in that area? Let's be clear what we're
12 talking about here. It's a space that has risk
13 significant equipment in it. Okay. And you've done
14 an analysis, but based on FIVE not a PRA. Not a
15 fire PRA.

16 MR. HARRISON: Right.

17 MR. ROSEN: And you want to take that
18 suppression equipment, maybe sprinklers or something
19 like that, out of the treatment program. Would you
20 allow that in the case if it was just a FIVE
21 analysis?

22 MR. HARRISON: If the suppression system
23 is credited in the screening of that room, then you
24 couldn't touch it. If it's not credited, if you
25 could take that credit off and it would still screen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, then you can play with the fire suppression.

2 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

3 MR. HARRISON: So you would have to go
4 back and look at what you screened out.

5 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So you're saying
6 you're not requiring a fire PRA. A FIVE is enough.

7 MR. HARRISON: It establishes --

8 MR. ROSEN: A FIVE is okay, but we also
9 understand that you're not going to get as much
10 credit with a FIVE analysis as you would with a fire
11 PRA?

12 MR. HARRISON: Right. Because if you
13 screen that room out, you're screening out at a very
14 low level. And if it's what's crediting you to get
15 that room screened out, then you can't touch it. So
16 if you did a PRA, you could have screened it out and
17 you would have shown it would be low.

18 DR. KRESS: Let me ask you a question.
19 I'm sorry to ride my hobby horse into this thing.
20 But if you have a site where there's more than one
21 plant and you calculate raw and Fussell-Vesley for
22 the LERF, will you add those up for the different
23 plants.

24 MR. HARRISON: No.

25 DR. KRESS: You're just going to use it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for one plant?

2 MR. HARRISON: That's the intent right
3 now, yes.

4 DR. KRESS: Do you think that's the
5 right thing to do?

6 MR. HARRISON: I know we've had this
7 discussion a number of times. And I know Research
8 has provided a chart that shows how they derived the
9 LERF acceptance guideline from the QHOs and how
10 there's about a factor of 1.7 or something like that
11 as the margin, which you know is close to 2, but not
12 quite 2 for a plant. But to cut this short, this is
13 what we do right now. And we license the plants on a
14 plant basis.

15 We could have a plant come in that says
16 I want to do this for unit one but not unit two. And
17 then unit two could come five years later and ask to
18 do it, and we wouldn't be in a position to -- I
19 don't think legally to say no, you can't do it
20 because unit one got it.

21 But until we change the way -- I mean,
22 you would, I think have to fundamentally change the
23 regulations.

24 DR. KRESS: I understand the box you're
25 in, yes. But it's just that the box doesn't seem to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be right. But, you know, it's a hobby horse --

2 MR. HARRISON: Right.

3 DR. KRESS: And I keep trying to change
4 this in 1.174, but I'm not having much --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would
6 divide by two, is that what you're --

7 DR. KRESS: I would either divide the
8 acceptance criteria --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For each unit?

10 DR. KRESS: For each unit, not two. Or
11 I would add them up to see if the total meets the
12 value.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. They should
14 be equivalent of that.

15 DR. KRESS: There might be three of
16 them, so I'd divide --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Can we
18 move on?

19 MR. HARRISON: Okay. Issue 11 is the
20 crediting of components as part of the selective
21 implementation. The direction on the rule is that a
22 licensee can apply the rule on a system basis. He
23 can do 1, 2, 20 systems. He's not required to do
24 the entire plant. However, there's some
25 consequences to that because when you try to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something low safety significant, you're usually
2 taking credit for something else being high safety
3 significant. And so there's two ramifications that
4 occur.

5 One is, is when we do our review of the
6 license submittal for categorization, that review
7 needs to recognize that the scope of its
8 implementation may be broader than the initial
9 implementation that's proposed. So our review of
10 the process needs to encompass the entire PRA.
11 Because we don't know where they may go in the
12 future.

13 The second part of that is that we've
14 clarified the SSC so that the credit -- I have to
15 read my own little comment. Oh, okay.

16 IF you credit a component for being able
17 to do a function, let's say that's beyond its normal
18 design basis capability, you have to have a basis
19 for that capability even though it may not be the
20 component you're categorizing.

21 The ramification would be, for example,
22 if you're doing feed and bleed and you're taking
23 credit for the pores passing water, then there needs
24 to be a technical basis for that capability. Even
25 if you're not categorizing the feed and bleed part,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you may be categorizing another system. But this
2 capability is why this one's low. And so that's a
3 ramification of this process. And so we've done
4 that in the rule.

5 MR. REED: Okay. Back to me on the last
6 slide here. We're going to add one additional rule
7 to the list of special treatment requirements in
8 paragraph (b) and that rule 50.69a(b). As the
9 Committee will remember, I think, that 50.44 is
10 risk-informed. Certain provisions within the old
11 50.44 were actually identified way back in SECY
12 99.256 the special training requirements. One of
13 these was the specific application of Appendix B
14 quality assurance requirements to reactor vessel
15 head vents. This has not been simply relocated to
16 50.46a(b). And so we would remove just the appendix
17 quality assurance requirements in that paragraph and
18 list it, in fact, as one of the special treatment
19 requirements in paragraph (b).

20 There's also GEC Appendix A in that, if
21 you're familiar with that 50.46a there. We wouldn't
22 be touching that.

23 So there was a heads up in the SOC in
24 the proposed rule and, in fact, it's come to pass.
25 So you'll see this as another special treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement list.

2 That's all the 12 issues we had on the
3 public comments. Is there any more comments from
4 the Committee on this part?

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know. Is
6 there any comments? If not, is there anything from
7 you?

8 MR. REED: Now we would go, I guess, to
9 Donnie, or you want to --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we take a
11 break.

12 So we'll reconvene at 2:50.

13 (Whereupon, at 2:31 p.m. a recess until
14 2:52 p.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So now we hear
16 the staff's views on Revision D of NEI 00-04. Mr.
17 Harrison?

18 MR. HARRISON: Thank you. Do we have a
19 quorum?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a
21 subcommittee, so --

22 MR. HARRISON: Okay. It doesn't matter.
23 Okay.

24 What I'm going to do is give you the
25 staff's perspective on Revision D of NEI 00-04.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were kind of some thoughts on the resolution of
2 the staff comments on the prior revision. And any
3 remaining issues that the staff thinks needs to be
4 addressed or clarified in the current version.

5 The focus I want to do is on what
6 remains as issues or areas that differ from where
7 the staff had made prior comments. And I just note
8 that we met with the industry on February 5th to go
9 over the resolution of those comments. And I think
10 that was a productive meeting and I believe we're
11 coming to some type of closure on a number of the
12 issues.

13 So we'll just jump into the specific
14 issues.

15 The first one deals with the quality
16 attributes to the analysis. It was comments A, and
17 then also if you go into section E of the specific
18 comments it was 6 and 1. It dealt with the staff
19 had recommended guidance be developed to address the
20 expected attributes for the external events PRA and
21 the non-PRA type analyses for this specific
22 application.

23 I note Revision D provides some guidance
24 in section 3.3, but it leaves that quality
25 justification up to the licensee for their plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific application. And what that means is there
2 won't be any application specific guidance for
3 external events PRAs or for the non-PRA type
4 analyses.

5 The bottom, the staff accepts that
6 approach. We just recognize that that puts the
7 burden on the licensee to justify the quality of
8 their analyses. And the staff will have to verify
9 that quality.

10 DR. KRESS: So will the staff develop
11 some internal guidance on criteria and what it will
12 use to decide whether the quality is sufficient or
13 not or will that be just sort of an ad hoc
14 determination?

15 MR. HARRISON: I would guess it would be
16 for right now we would be ad hoc. That's what we
17 have been doing.

18 DR. KRESS: Yes.

19 MR. HARRISON: But it would be ad hoc.
20 We might at some point decide to --

21 DR. KRESS: You know, this is a specific
22 application. Every plant's going to you use it for
23 the same application. It looks like you might be
24 able to develop a set of things about the PRA which
25 you would say would guide your judgment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Right.

2 DR. KRESS: Because, you know, just
3 internal?

4 MR. HARRISON: For the PRA part of it,
5 for at least the internal events part of it, we'll
6 be relying on the Reg. Guide 1.200 and the
7 capability. We'll review against that.

8 The real concern here was for the, say,
9 the non-PRA type analyses --

10 DR. KRESS: Well, I think you've dealt
11 with that pretty well. You know, just say it's out
12 of scope.

13 MR. HARRISON: Okay. Right. And that
14 was the bottom there.

15 DR. KRESS: Yes.

16 MR. HARRISON: Is one of the reasons why
17 we can accept this approach is that those things I
18 call them out of scope, but it limits what you can
19 take into low safety significant.

20 DR. KRESS: Okay.

21 DR. BONACA: In any event, I mean this
22 is placing burden on the staff, a lot of burden on
23 the staff to evaluate, you know, how the arguments
24 can be supported.

25 MR. HARRISON: Right. But let's say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone comes in with a seismic margins analysis and
2 anything they credited in that safe shutdown path,
3 associated with that can't be touched.

4 DR. BONACA: Okay.

5 MR. HARRISON: Okay. What we really are
6 needing to know the quality is does that seismic
7 margin analysis reflect the plan. So when they did
8 that analysis, did they take credit for fixing
9 something they haven't fixed. That really becomes
10 the focus of the review. And if they've done
11 everything in accordance with what they had
12 analyzed, then we can move on. If they haven't,
13 then we'll have to back up and say, wait a second,
14 how did you address these things that haven't been
15 fixed yet, if you will.

16 DR. BONACA: What do you mean by fixed?

17 MR. HARRISON: Some of the seismic
18 margins analysis, what they'll do is they've
19 identified in the IPEEE that they're going to fix
20 things down the road.

21 DR. BONACA: Okay.

22 MR. HARRISON: And then they've done the
23 analyses assuming the fix has been made. We've had
24 cases where when they've come in for an application
25 we ask that question and we find out that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't made it. So then we have to ask well what
2 is your plant risk for seismic. So --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, on page 5 of
4 the draft regulatory guide, you state section 7,
5 "The NRC staff notes that draft Revision C of NEI
6 00-04 does not address modeling or data on certain
7 this explicitly." And then later on on the
8 attachment page 3 "The NRC believes that the higher
9 grade for PRA quality cannot be achieved by
10 sensitivity studies, though sensitivity studies can
11 be used to explore the impacts of modeling and
12 certainties on the categorization."

13 Right now Revision D doesn't say
14 anything about model uncertainty, and we've had some
15 discussion with NEI this morning. You here at that
16 time?

17 MR. HARRISON: Yes. Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any
19 comments on that?

20 MR. HARRISON: We will get to that on
21 issue 4.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. HARRISON: If you hold on just a
24 couple. A couple of these we'll go over similar to
25 what was discussed with the Committee this morning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. HARRISON: I think this is one of
4 them. This is the factor used to represent the
5 reduction in treatment. This is that factor in the
6 risk sensitivity study.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. HARRISON: We had proposed that a
9 method be developed to come up with this factor and
10 also how to deal with the non-PRA types. Revision D
11 provides some guidance on that, but the linkage to
12 the corrective action program and how they come up
13 with the factor is not explicitly stated. So our
14 bottom line is that we expect additional guidance to
15 be provided in the next revision in the NEI guide to
16 describe how that factor is used in the risk
17 sensitivity studies so that it comes within what's
18 detectable within their corrective action program.

19 And, again, the non-PRA type is not a
20 concern because it's scope is limited of it's a
21 PRA.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not of
23 concern because their staff also recommended a
24 method for develop --

25 MR. HARRISON: The top part is our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments that were from Revision C.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. HARRISON: And so on Revision C we
4 had given a comment that said we recommended a
5 method be developed for non-PRA type analyses.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

7 MR. HARRISON: What they've come back
8 and said you can't touch those systems that are
9 credited in the non-PRA type analyses. So it's a
10 mute point.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. HARRISON: Issue, the limitations of
13 the types of analyses used. We made that comment
14 that we believe the state-of-art --

15 MR. SHACK: I'm sorry. Just to come
16 back to my point this morning. Those systems may
17 well be touched. They won't be touched as part of
18 the seismic thing, but as you put the other day, you
19 know they're now free -- they're fair game for any
20 other reduction.

21 MR. HARRISON: If it's credited --

22 MR. SHACK: If it's not credited in the
23 seismic, you can then --

24 MR. HARRISON: Oh, right. If it's not
25 credited.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: In another analyses
2 somewhere else, then never have to go back and look
3 at that cumulative risk in the seismic?

4 MR. HARRISON: Correct. And the reason
5 is because we're holding firm whatever the pathways
6 that were designated there don't move. So they stay
7 at whatever they were.

8 MR. SHACK: Except there's a cumulative
9 change.

10 MR. HARRISON: I agree.

11 MR. SHACK: So you're really doing a
12 PRA, you know, you have to look at the cumulative
13 change in the one case. You don't look at it in the
14 other. There's just an inconsistency.

15 MR. HARRISON: Right. And part of that
16 is just a practical, you can't do it if you don't
17 have the numbers. And that's partly why you hold
18 that list firm is because you can't play with it.

19 MR. SHACK: Right. If you're in
20 George's camp and you want to hold their feet to the
21 fire, you say once you freeze because of the
22 seismic, you're not allowed to lower it under any
23 other consideration.

24 MR. HARRISON: Well, then you would get
25 no benefit from the rule. There would be no rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: Then you'd better get a
2 seismic PRA.

3 MR. HARRISON: Right.

4 MR. SHACK: You live here in Florida?
5 That's an easy one.

6 MR. HARRISON: Okay. If we can move on
7 to three. The staff would recognize that the state-
8 of-the art PRA methods are available to quantity the
9 risk. And I probably would agree with Doug True's
10 comments this morning. I would kind of caveat my
11 first statement there to say it's probably therefore
12 full power, but I think there's probably questions
13 in shutdown risk and how you do that. But that's
14 still a development area.

15 We made the statement, I think George
16 you read it this morning, that the degree of relief
17 that can be expected under the rule is commiserate
18 with the type of analysis you can perform. Again,
19 Revision D recognizes that limitation that's imposed
20 by not using non-PRA type analysis. And we accept
21 that approach.

22 I lumped three things, Issue 4,
23 uncertainty consideration, integral assessment and
24 the sensitivity studies. We had noted in Revision C
25 that there were potentially large differences in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels of uncertainty and modeling and data and
2 recommended that because of that that the most
3 conservative categorization should be used, and that
4 included whatever type of analysis you performed and
5 from all the sensitivity studies.

6 Again, in Revision C I think we didn't
7 fully understand how the process worked. And so we
8 were taking a position that was very conservative.

9 Revision D provides some additional
10 guidance. It still does not explicitly discuss
11 uncertainty considerations though it does provide a
12 number of sensitivity studies to get at part of
13 that.

14 Also Revision D also the integral
15 assessment of the various types of event and also
16 recognized that the sensitivity studies don't make
17 the categorization. What they are is a piece of
18 information that goes through the IDP where they
19 take that information and combine that with what the
20 PRA gives them to make a final determination on the
21 component.

22 The staff expects that uncertainties
23 will be addressed in the risk sensitivity assessment
24 consistent with Reg. Guide 1.174, and that's the
25 section that deals with the what the different types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of uncertainties there are. We expect that to be
2 addressed in an application.

3 Again, the last bullet just gets at the
4 fact that there's --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You think, coming
6 back to a discussion earlier this morning, that if
7 they identify the major areas where there is an
8 issue of model uncertainty and do something about
9 it, that that would be satisfactory.

10 MR. HARRISON: I think a recommendation
11 you made this morning was one we would agree with,
12 that if you could identify those, the HRP LOCA
13 modeling, the HRA modeling and deal with those
14 through sensitivity studies, then we would say
15 you've address model uncertainty.

16 Again, I think the issue becomes coming
17 up with that list.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you agree with
19 the way they're doing the sensitivity -- well,
20 you're talking about the integral assessment now?

21 MR. HARRISON: Well, this is --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They do things.

23 MR. HARRISON: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One is go to the
25 95th percentile and recalculate the importance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values.

2 MR. HARRISON: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And they do that,
4 I Believe, one at a time, right?

5 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then they do
7 the integral, which is you multiple by five and do
8 everything --

9 MR. HARRISON: Well, no. I'm sorry.
10 We're mixing up a couple of -- the integral
11 assessment here is to take, say, a fire PRA result
12 and combine it with your internal events and then
13 see what the priorities.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, the
15 formulas they show are really the exact formulas for
16 doing the whole PRA.

17 MR. HARRISON: Yes. Right. The
18 sensitivity --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But for the first
20 part --

21 MR. HARRISON: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- where they
23 take their assumptions -- I mean they change the
24 95th percentile one at a time, would you agree with
25 that or would you like to see anything else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Your recommendation this
2 morning was one that I think we would be open to.
3 Again, the struggle I think for the industry becomes
4 one of establishing the basis for the factor for the
5 use. And I got a copy of the report that Mike
6 cited, so I'm want to read that with some interest.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What report is
8 this?

9 MR. HARRISON: This is the '89 paper on-
10 -

11 MR. SNODDERLY: The ones you handed out
12 this morning.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. One of ours.

14 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You should
16 get excited.

17 MR. HARRISON: But if that could be used
18 to form a basis for a factor to be used, I think
19 that would be a good approach. But we didn't raise
20 an issue with using the 5th and 95th approach
21 either.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. It's not an
23 issue of what. If you use the 95th. Again, I don't
24 think that would make a big difference. But taking
25 them one at a time is something that I think -- to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be bothered. Now taking them all the same time,
2 again, I don't know. See, that's the problem with
3 sensitivity analysis. They're all part of a theory
4 where you have some guidance.

5 MR. HARRISON: And, again, you have to
6 remember the intent of the sensitivity study is to
7 get -- is time to get at model uncertainty. And it's
8 a piece of information that's given to the IDP. It
9 doesn't form the ultimate answer. So, it could say
10 this could be high given these changes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but you know
12 judging from the reaction of my colleagues on this
13 committee, some of them -- not necessarily them, the
14 full committee. They were not aware of this issue
15 of modelings. Unless you have really worked in this
16 area and you have participated in debates with your
17 peers, some people were not aware, have not used --
18 so I wouldn't expect the IDP to be an expert on this
19 or to contain an expert. I think some guidance --
20 but, again, it's not a big deal because there have
21 been so many PRAs, people know where the problems
22 are. It's a matter of picking up the phone and
23 calling people. A very simple expert opinion. It
24 doesn't have to be very elaborate because a lot of
25 the stuff that has been done is conservative. So if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you say, okay, these people think it's between two
2 and three, I'll go with five, you know, so nobody
3 will raise any problems.

4 So it's great. I think that that will
5 put to rest that issue, at least in this context, in
6 my view.

7 Now, you say something else here that I
8 found intriguing. And don't tell me you'll talk
9 about it in a later slide.

10 MR. REED: That's not working anymore.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The sensitivity
12 studies performed to support the categorization of
13 SSCs using PRA models are intended to address the
14 major identified sources of uncertainty, that is
15 human error probability, cross failures and items
16 identified during the assessment of PRA adequacy.
17 Who is assessing the PRA adequacy and how are --

18 MR. HARRISON: This goes back to the
19 peer reviews. So when a peer review is done on a
20 PRA, they may have identified areas of weaknesses
21 within the PRA or identified something that was
22 essentially in error. And a license may have dealt
23 with that by performing a sensitivity study saying
24 if I change that information, there would be the
25 impact on the analyses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I didn't see
2 anything in the NEI document today that --

3 MR. HARRISON: Yes. On the bottom of
4 each of their -- on the sensitivity --

5 MR. SHACK: The sensitivity peer review
6 to address the comments from the peer review. That
7 was his last final catch-all bullet.

8 MR. HARRISON: Right. If you look at
9 those little tables they have for each of the
10 sensitivity studies, the last bullet is one that's
11 talking about the peer review, or that's my
12 interpretation. Correct me if I'm wrong about that.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Fine.

14 MR. SHACK: And that really is their
15 answer --

16 MR. TRUE: It might also the place where
17 we address model uncertainties that are know to
18 exist like an RCPC LOCA model, that kind of thing.

19 And that last bullet was intended to be
20 those other values.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When it comes to
22 assumptions, I'm not sure how would you do it?
23 Because there are so many different kinds of
24 assumptions. And you can't anticipate in a generic
25 document what kinds of issues people will raise when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they review the individual PRA. So the guidance
2 will have to be sort of channeled. Change it a
3 little bit and see what happens or --

4 MR. SHACK: Well, no. But I think
5 that's the argument against your list of four or
6 five times. I'm sort of more supportive of their
7 thing. And when somebody reviews their PRA, they've
8 identified the weaknesses in that PRA and therefore,
9 you know, I'm a little worried about there's really
10 only three items you have to look at. Well, you
11 know, I don't believe that. I think if I looked at
12 -- if I get three items in maybe each PRA --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What I have seen
14 the peer reviewers look at standard practice and
15 they identify issues. Standard practice does not
16 cover model uncertainties. So that's why it won't
17 be handled separately. Nobody will come. Nobody
18 has done it and say we used syrup, but look if I use
19 creme I get something else, so let me do that, too.
20 No one ever does that. And no PRA peer review team
21 will say this is an assumption.

22 So it's okay to have that last bullet
23 for the standard assumptions that deviate perhaps
24 from standard practice, but then the three or four
25 issues that are out there and they have significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model uncertainty I think do need to be listed
2 separate.

3 But your catch-all bullet is great. I
4 mean, I obviously missed it.

5 So it's not necessarily one or the
6 other.

7 MR. TRUE: No. It's actually the union
8 of those.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a union.
10 That's correct.

11 MR. HARRISON: Okay. The next few
12 viewgraphs are going to be almost editorial in
13 nature. I think we're getting to the point where
14 we're now talking about what do you mean by the
15 words. And this is an example of it.

16 In figure 5-1 in Revision D they have a
17 box that talks about prevents or mitigates core
18 damage. The staff had a concern in Revision C that
19 that could be misinterpreted and suggested that it
20 be changed to prevent or mitigate severe accident.
21 We were afraid that you could miss the level two
22 part of this, the containment part of this if you
23 just should said mitigate core damage. Now the
24 intent that NEI has told us is it was supposed to
25 capture those things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'd like to see the terminology in that
2 figure changed so that it would make it clearer and
3 people wouldn't miss the containment systems.

4 The next issue was the phrase "relevant
5 failure modes." Again, in Revision C the staff
6 thought that that phrase was open to interpretation,
7 and so we had stated that you needed to consider all
8 the failure modes appropriate for an SSC. You
9 couldn't screen some out just because they're not
10 related.

11 And Revision D it maintains that phrase
12 at least in section 5-1. But NEI has stated its
13 intent was to allow the exclusion of failure modes
14 that might be in a PRA that are related to how the
15 component's performance. But they've also said that
16 they'll clarify that phrase in a future revision of
17 the document. And the staff expects that to be
18 done.

19 Issue seven was, again, interpretation
20 of the phraseology of safety significant attributes.
21 In Revision C it wasn't sure what the intent of --
22 if you made something safety significant, it said
23 write down its safety significant attributes. And I
24 guess the question I had was why. It's safety
25 significant, you're not going to change again. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get the treatment it's got, why do you need
2 to know?

3 MR. SHACK: But weren't they intending
4 to preserve only those aspects of the treatment
5 needed to keep the attribute that was important?
6 Wasn't that the idea behind that?

7 MR. HARRISON: I think that was the idea
8 behind that. But, again, it was one of those things
9 of you couldn't quite figure out why the guidance
10 was there to do that. If a component was safety
11 significant for a -- it's a valve and it has to open
12 and that's safety significant, but the closure
13 function is not, did that mean at that point in
14 Revision C we thought well maybe what they're trying
15 to do is say you could take the treatment off the
16 closure part. That's not their intent. Okay. But
17 we think that phrase needs to be clarified so no one
18 gets the idea that you could intend it that way. If
19 I'm only telling you one side, someone may take it
20 the other way.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well there are valves whose
22 function is pressure boundary only. I mean, but
23 they don't have to close or open.

24 MR. HARRISON: Right. I'm just saying if
25 it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: So in some cases that is
2 important information.

3 MR. HARRISON: Right. The question we
4 had was from the negative. Let's say you have a
5 valve that can work in either position but what
6 makes it safety significant is only one of those
7 failure modes. When they do that raw in the
8 Fussell-Vesley, if it's only the open function that
9 makes it that way and the closure function's low
10 enough to not be important, but you still need it,
11 the concern was why are you doing these attributes
12 only one direction? Why don't you still have to
13 maintain the closure capability. And I don't
14 believe that that was the NEI intent and we're
15 expecting that maybe they need to discuss in a
16 subsequent revision and make it clearer.

17 MR. TRUE: This is Doug True again.
18 Just add one thing.

19 Another reason for those attributes is
20 to make sure that there aren't new attributes that
21 aren't design basis attributes that should be
22 controlled.

23 For example, in RISC-1 and RISC-2 you
24 could identify a risk significant or safety
25 significant function that's different, maybe even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opposite, from the design basis function. For
2 example, a containment vent valve in a BWR is a
3 containment isolation valve. Its function is to
4 close. But you need to open it in order to vent
5 containment. And it has to be able to open at 60
6 psi or whatever the procedural requirements are for
7 that. That's something that we want to bring into
8 the design control process that's going forward is
9 those other aspects an attributes of the function
10 that are safety significant. It wasn't to be able
11 to delete consideration of other attributes.

12 MR. HARRISON: Thank you, Doug.

13 So this is just asking for more
14 clarification, again.

15 The next one was the phrase that on
16 primary shutdown the safety system was being used in
17 talking about shutdown and the use of NUMARC 91-06
18 guidance. It's not clear, at least from just
19 reading the words, what's really meant by that, by
20 that phrase of what systems would be invoked. And
21 so what we're asking is that they clarify that in
22 the revision of the NEI 00-04.

23 I think our understanding is, is for
24 example you'd have shutdown cooling or RHR. A-train
25 would be the running train, but you'd also have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 backup train that could provide that function in
2 case you lost the A-train. And so there's always
3 two means of doing that.

4 It wasn't clear to us that that intent
5 was captured by just a phrase of primary shutdown
6 safety system. So, again, that's a clarification.

7 Dr. Ford might be interested in this
8 one. This is the common cause failure and
9 degradation mechanisms. We had a number of comments
10 on Revision C dealing with this. And this is really
11 being driven because of the only way to really
12 invalidate the characterization risk sensitivity
13 study is if you had some global failure that went
14 across systems or affected multiple systems and you
15 didn't have any kind of way of getting the early
16 detection or early warning of that. So if it's not
17 explicitly evaluated in the PRA, we would expect
18 that those aspects of the treatment that are needed
19 to take care of a specific degradation mechanism
20 would carry through and those components would still
21 be treated for that. So this is trying to capture
22 that.

23 And right now Revision D references the
24 ASME code case N-660 and also the risk-informed ISI
25 code cases and topical reports, but it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicitly address the need to identify SSCs that
2 have degradation mechanisms that need to be treated,
3 regardless of what their importance is. So we
4 expect that that discussion needs to be added to NEI
5 00-04 in the next revision.

6 DR. FORD: This is not meant to be
7 sarcastic, but in your phrase "if not explicitly
8 evaluated," you're going to say from known
9 mechanisms. And, unfortunately, all the
10 unpleasantness we've had over the last 40 years has
11 been from unknown mechanisms; until they occurred we
12 didn't know that they were going to occur, at least
13 on the face of it.

14 MR. HARRISON: Right.

15 DR. FORD: Although in the laboratory we
16 knew they were going to happen before they in fact
17 occurred.

18 As you go forward on this, especially
19 for the advanced reactors but also for the current
20 reactors, how are you going to address or how is NEI
21 going to address possible future degradation modes
22 in a proactive sense? It's a question that's really
23 important.

24 For instance, NEI have got a program
25 right now looking at proactive materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation. Will this be fed into this NEI 00-04?

2 MR. HARRISON: To be honest with you, I
3 wouldn't think it would be directly. And I'm not a
4 materials person. So I'd be shooting in the dark.
5 I'm not really sure how that would fit in.

6 MR. REED: And I think your question is
7 really on the RISC-3 treatment side. And so your
8 question really goes to whether --

9 DR. FORD: It's RISC-3 I'm really
10 worried about.

11 MR. REED: Right. You're really asking
12 whether the requirements we had in 50.69(d)(2) are
13 sufficient to capture future degradation mechanisms
14 that might come up?

15 DR. FORD: Yes. The language you've got
16 currently in (d)(2) is fairly high level and it's
17 adequate, I believe. There's a question of how you
18 actually produce the factors. And that's their
19 problem. You've made it their problem since you're
20 going to endorse 00-04 into the reg. guide for this
21 particular code, or rule rather. I mean, you pass
22 it on to NEI and I'd love to know how they're going
23 to manage this and how they're going to decide
24 whether they've done enough adequately to convince
25 themselves and you ultimately they have done an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequate job.

2 MR. REED: And I'd say that's something
3 I can't respond to I guess in this presentation. It
4 goes beyond my knowledge.

5 Is there any other -- so we'd have to
6 get someone that knows the topic to be able to give
7 you a better answer to that.

8 DR. FORD: Okay.

9 MR. REED: Okay.

10 MR. HARRISON: The tenth here is
11 regulatory commitments. In Revision C there was a
12 discussion on or in response to a statement on
13 Revision C, Revision D took out or had a sentence in
14 it that said that they were going to basically drop
15 regulatory commitments associated with low safety
16 significant components. But I think the point the
17 staff is making that it's not easy. There might be
18 some regulatory commitments that cannot be
19 eliminated just without thinking. They may kill you
20 in design requirements. If you were to eliminate
21 them, you wouldn't be meeting the rule because you
22 can't change the design requirements.

23 So this was just a recognition that NEI
24 needs to go back and revise the paragraph that has
25 that statement in it. And the licensee would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually have to do an evaluation of their
2 commitments to see which ones can be eliminated and
3 which ones have to remain.

4 The last slide or the 11th slide here is
5 just some miscellaneous issues that came up. Again,
6 some of these are more wording.

7 One of the sensitivity on fire talked
8 about manual suppression. It wasn't clear what was
9 meant. So we just -- we're recommending that they
10 say, explicitly set manual suppression at zero and
11 do the sensitivity calc with that.

12 We also recognize that after doing the
13 fire -- if they've got a fire CDF, they have to
14 address those things that were screened out and the
15 risk associated with that in doing the
16 categorization.

17 There was also a definition for other
18 external events like tornados of what was meant by
19 safe shutdown path. I think when we talked to NEI
20 there was a statement that they were really focused
21 on the barriers. I wouldn't get that from reading
22 the word "safe shutdown path." So there was need
23 there for them to clarify that wording.

24 And then just, again, an editorial
25 thing. They referred to CDF and LERF when they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about NUMARC 91-06. And that's a
2 qualitative evaluation. So you're not going to get
3 CDF and LERF. You're going to get, you know, core
4 damage and release. So they needed to just change
5 some terminology.

6 And then lastly, just to conclude, I
7 think in going through the issues that we've
8 presented here, you see that we're converging.
9 Revision D has provided a lot of clarification from
10 Revision C. We understand more of what's going on
11 within the process.

12 Our comments, there's relatively few
13 technical issues. It's more of the practical, how do
14 you implement it and what do you mean by this
15 specific word. So that's really where we're going.

16 I hope in the next version of the guide
17 that we can move to a point where we actually
18 understand each other clearly enough to not to be
19 able to have any objections. And the only thing
20 that would be left would be just staff comments or
21 staff positions. For example, the statement about
22 more PRA, the better -- the wider, the broader the
23 scope of the PRA analysis the more relief you can
24 expect to get. That would be the type of staff
25 position I would like to end up with within the reg.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which brings me
3 to a question. Are you done with this?

4 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In your
6 regulatory guide, draft of the regulatory guide
7 there is an attachment, of course, a long
8 attachment. On pages 11 and 12 the issue of guidance
9 to the independent panel is discussed. And I think,
10 again, echoing my comments earlier today, I'd like
11 to see this structure so that it would reenforce the
12 statement you just made, Donnie. In fact, you do.
13 On page 12 you say at the beginning of the second
14 full paragraph, for SSCs not modeled explicit in the
15 PRA, the IDP could use the following guidance to
16 determine blah, blah, blah, which is really
17 consistent with what I was trying to advocate this
18 morning.

19 But, it's not -- there are some of the
20 questions that you have here or some of the
21 statement would apply also to categorization that is
22 based on PRA. In particular number ten, I think,
23 comes back to Dr. Bonaca's beloved issue. You say
24 failure of the SSC will result in unintentional
25 release of radioactive material in excess of 10 CFR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Part 100 guidelines.

2 When you do a PRA and use the importance
3 measures, you are focusing on CDF and LERF, not Part
4 100. So that could be something that applies also
5 to the PRA based categorization, right? So I think
6 -- and then, of course, again the issue of defense-
7 in-depth in general in the previous page 11, you
8 identify the five major functions.

9 MR. HARRISON: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think having a
11 more detailed or not really detailed discussion, but
12 the clear statement when you have based on the PRA
13 this is what is important in the defense-in-depth
14 review, when not this is what's important. And
15 there is certain issues that go beyond CDF and LERF
16 and that you have to work about them. And that's
17 late containment failure, Part 100.

18 And I think if you just rearrange this
19 section and other few sentences here or there, that
20 would be a really very nice section because it will
21 send a clear message this is what you do in this
22 case, this is what you do in that case. And you're
23 halfway there.

24 MR. HARRISON: Yes. And I think some of
25 what we had in comments in draft Revision C frankly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came from a lack of complete understanding of the
2 process. I think once you have a better
3 understanding of the function base --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. HARRISON: -- categorization that
6 NEI follows, for example if you've got a high or a
7 safety significant function and you determine this
8 thing that's mild cannot effect that thing in any
9 way, that function in anyway, you ask yourself why
10 you asking these questions. They become mute.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. REED: So I think we're looking at
13 that and, you know, going back to some first
14 principles and thinking where are these questions
15 really at, the principle, you know.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly. That's
17 what I'm saying. And make clear that they
18 understand that.

19 MR. HARRISON: Right. And when we met
20 with NEI a couple of weeks ago, I think the comment
21 was that these questions become mute for exactly
22 what Tim just said.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But some of them
24 don't.

25 MR. HARRISON: Right. And what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed to do was maybe go back to the list and say
2 which ones of these are not CDF and LERF questions
3 and would be work pursuing and then getting with NEI
4 to talk about those or to make sure. Because they
5 had that list on their defense-in-depth of the
6 different topics. And we can maybe try to merge our
7 list, if you will, to come up with one list that
8 makes sense.

9 MR. ROSEN: I've got one more question,
10 and that's having to do with I think we all agree
11 that the IDP, this is going to be very important in
12 this process and make a lot of important decisions.
13 And there's a very nice discussion in Revision D
14 on page 53 and 54 of the IDP's panel make up and
15 training. And clearly reading this I get the
16 impression that the intent here is to have a fairly
17 expert, in fact the word "expert" is used in several
18 places, set of members for this panel.

19 But how will you measure, how will you
20 decide that the people, the individual, on the
21 panel are in fact expert? Do we have some standard
22 in mind or what's your thinking?

23 MR. HARRISON: I don't think we have a
24 standard.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approve the panel?

2 MR. HARRISON: We'll be approving the
3 process. And the panels may or may not be part of
4 that.

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, the process is one
6 that's reviewed, I would say, is the one that's in
7 this NEI document, right?

8 MR. HARRISON: Right.

9 MR. ROSEN: And I'm simply reading from
10 the document.

11 MR. HARRISON: Right.

12 MR. ROSEN: So I would say what's on
13 page 53 and 54 on panel make up and training is part
14 of a process. It says there's going to be five
15 experts designated as members of the IDP with
16 expertise, joint expertise, in the following fields.
17 And it was plan ops, design engineering including
18 safety analyses, systems engineering, licensing,
19 PRA. Those are good things to have.

20 MR. HARRISON: Right.

21 MR. ROSEN: I agree. And there's some
22 good words about process here.

23 But it seems to me that the success or
24 failure of this thing will ultimately hinge on the
25 quality on the people that are doing to that plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Right.

2 MR. ROSEN: So you ought to have some
3 standard in mind about who you'd say well that
4 person's too junior for this or not junior enough.
5 I mean, there have been standards in this industry
6 for qualification training. Selection and training
7 and qualification of people. It's natural for the
8 NRC, even through INPO, for operators, for example,
9 to have standards for selection, training and
10 qualification. This is such an important area that
11 I would think you would have some standards for
12 selection, training and qualification of these
13 people.

14 MR. HARRISON: Yes. And I'm going to
15 ask a question of Dave Fisher. Yes, wake up.

16 In the ASME code case there's also a
17 parallel to IDP makeup of the expert panel
18 expertise. It's very similar to what's listed here,
19 isn't it?

20 MR. REED: Before Dave jumps in, let me
21 just start with the rule, just to remind the
22 Committee in paragraph C does have high level
23 requirements on the IDP. It says -- if I can find
24 it. And I just lost it. It must be staffed with
25 experts, plain knowledgeable members whose expertise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include that of DRA, safety analyses, plant
2 operation and design, engineering and system
3 engineering. So that's the high level requirement.

4 MR. ROSEN: That's what it says in the
5 document. But I'm still wondering how you judge it.

6 DR. KRESS: Well, you take their résumé
7 and look at it.

8 MR. HARRISON: Go ahead, Dave, take a
9 shot at it.

10 MR. FISHER: I'm Dave Fisher, NRC staff.

11 There are some are very high, again,
12 requirements in ASME OM case OM-3. But they're not
13 much more detailed than what you have in front of
14 you.

15 MR. ROSEN: Well, if someone says that
16 they're going to be an expert and defines expertise
17 as experience in plant knowledge, I would think that
18 you would look for some evidence of plant knowledge,
19 you know, and some evidence of experience. But
20 during days of experience or three years of
21 experience? I mean, don't you have any idea?

22 MR. FISHER: Well, clearly, and I've
23 seen places where a person's called PRA expert when
24 what it really meant was he managed the contact for
25 the PRA contractor. Those aren't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: And you're suggesting that's
2 not expertise?

3 MR. FISHER: That's not a PRA expert.

4 MR. ROSEN: Okay. I think I agree with
5 you.

6 Now how about systems engineering; what
7 if the guy has just got through the system
8 engineering class?

9 MR. FISHER: Yes, again, I would say we
10 would obviously say that's not. So --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Being serious
12 here, though --

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, we're not kidding
14 around here. This is serious stuff. These guys are
15 going agree to the recategorization of the plant's
16 components. And the people who did that originally
17 for the design basis were very senior.

18 MR. FISHER: And the expectation I think
19 here would be that they would be senior personnel.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Suppose that the
21 result of this process were -- is really flawed.
22 What opportunities will you have to catch that? You
23 have to wait until things start failing?

24 MR. HARRISON: Well no. On the
25 conversation at the front end there's an opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there for us to see that the process has flawed and
2 see like if the PRA itself --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Process but not
4 the result. I mean, you're going to look at what
5 they put in RISC-3, RISC-2 in a random way, perhaps,
6 and say this doesn't strike me like it belongs to
7 RISC-2? Is that what you're going to do? In other
8 words, I'm trying to place what Mr. Rosen is saying
9 in the performance-based approach. We're not going
10 to regulate who is an expert on this and that, but
11 we're going to look at the product. Now, if you
12 tell me, though, that you're not going to look at
13 the product, then we'll go back to his point and
14 we'll regulate who becomes the member of the panel.

15 MR. REED: But I'll tell you that the
16 rule right now is structured to review the
17 categorization process one time. And it's not right
18 now looking at lists of SSCs that would go into the
19 boxes one, two, three and four as part of that
20 process for approval.

21 MR. HARRISON: And so what you have, it
22 would become an auditing or an inspection part of
23 the process that would have to capture --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But when you
25 review the process you're going to make sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have an IDP.

2 MR. REED: Right.

3 MR. HARRISON: Yes, they're required to
4 have an IDP by the rule.

5 MR. ROSEN: But the rule is silent and
6 so are you about the qualifications of those people.

7 MR. HARRISON: Other than they have to
8 be expert knowledgeable, yes. You've got it.

9 So the reasonable thing to do would be
10 we would ask them, you know, not necessarily who but
11 where the qualifications for the people that are --

12 MR. ROSEN: And they're going to tell
13 you you don't have any judgment. I think you just
14 said it was more than having written a contract on
15 PRA.

16 MR. REED: Yes, that would be a good
17 starting criteria because I would be a PRA expert at
18 that level. And that's scary.

19 MR. ROSEN: All right. So we know that.
20 We got a four at least on the PRA guy. We have four
21 more guys to go through. But at least we got a --
22 we got to have at least done more than written a
23 contract for PRA model.

24 MR. HARRISON: But I think just to be
25 reasonable that most of the plants already have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, most of the plants already have some --

2 MR. ROSEN: But you see, when I'm
3 unreasonable you'll know it.

4 MR. HARRISON: Yes, I didn't mean that
5 for you. I'm just saying from a standpoint of most
6 of the plants already have some type of an expert
7 panel set up when they've done any kind of a risk-
8 informed --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a
10 bigger issue here. I mean, we keep invoking
11 Regulatory Guide 1.174, and that has a box on the
12 left lower side, a program is in place to monitor
13 the consequences of the change.

14 MR. HARRISON: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have
16 anything like that here?

17 MR. REED: Yes. There's paragraph E of
18 this rule.

19 MR. ROSEN: I suggest it's --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what are you
21 monitoring then?

22 MR. REED: We're monitoring the
23 performance of this equipment and feeding that data
24 back into the process.

25 MR. ROSEN: I suggest that's too late to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find out that the expert panel was not qualified and
2 they made a bunch of decisions that --

3 MR. REED: I'm gathering that from your
4 comment.

5 MR. ROSEN: -- resulted in the plant's
6 performance being degraded. It's not enough. And I
7 encourage to sort of get together, get your heads
8 together and think about what it is you're going to
9 write in the inspection model. Because you're going
10 to put inspectors out in the field one of these days
11 to check the boxes. And you're going to leave it up
12 to people a whole lot less qualified than you are in
13 this area to make judgments about the qualifications
14 of these people. Give them something to hang their
15 hats on is what I'm suggesting.

16 MR. HARRISON: No, and that's a good
17 point. I'll take that away. At some point we need
18 to figure what --

19 MR. REED: And I'm not sure what
20 measuring stick you use. And I tell you, I'm a
21 little weary of the NRC using that measuring stick
22 to judge whose an expert and whose not. And if you
23 have suggestion, I'm certain we're all ears.

24 DR. KRESS: That could get you in all
25 kinds of trouble.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REED: Yes, I know. But I
2 understand the concept. It's a valid comment, but
3 I'm not sure exactly how to --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But is there any
5 evidence -- I think Donnie address that. Is there
6 any evidence that in some places they have expert
7 panels that are below par?

8 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think it's too soon
9 to tell, isn't it? I mean we don't have any --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they are
11 using panels for other reasons.

12 MR. ROSEN: We don't have a lot of
13 experience with 50.69 panels.

14 DR. KRESS: The maintenance rule.

15 MR. ROSEN: Well, yes. Well, that's not
16 50.69. And there's some parallels, there are some
17 analogy, but 50.69 is going to be recategorizing the
18 plant's components from a risk basis and adjusting
19 what the plant staff does with respect to those.
20 That's a pretty heavy responsibility. And I'm
21 suggesting that you have more than just what's on
22 page 53 and 54 here.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can they hire
24 consultants?

25 MR. HARRISON: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or do they have
2 to be plant people?

3 MR. HARRISON: No, if you've got the
4 expertise, you would meet the criteria.

5 MR. ROSEN: As long as you have
6 knowledge of the plant and knowledge of experience.

7 MR. HARRISON: Now, if you've never been
8 to that plant and there's a PWR guy and he's going
9 to a BWR.

10 MR. REED: But would I want the PRA
11 expert to be -- yes, absolutely. So in some cases
12 consultant would be very, very good thing. That
13 could work both ways, of course.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm just suggesting
15 that you establish some standards for your
16 inspectors so they can make some uniform judgments
17 about the qualifications of the people.

18 MR. HARRISON: I will tell you a story,
19 though. Once I -- I'll tell you two stories.

20 I was once doing some PRA work and they
21 wanted -- they had established qualifications. And
22 I'd been doing PRA work for a while. I didn't take
23 any of the classes that they had as part of the
24 qualifications. I wasn't qualified.

25 MR. ROSEN: Probably so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: But I was doing the PRA.
2 So you have to be kind of careful -- we'll have to
3 be careful with how we do that.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's very
5 difficult to get metrics. Usually people say I've
6 had 20 years of experience.

7 MR. ROSEN: I don't know, George --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe you've been
9 wrong for 20 years. I don't know. You know, just
10 experience is not -- I appreciate -- you are really
11 walking a very fine line here.

12 MR. HARRISON: I agree.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Especially in
14 this era of performance-based regulatory approaches.

15 MR. ROSEN: It's not adequate to wait
16 for bad performance in this case and to say
17 therefore, you're not qualified.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I had the core
19 melt. Let's go back and change the policy.

20 MR. ROSEN: It's not -- as I said
21 before, it's not unusual to establish selection
22 regarding qualification requirements. Especially
23 for important functions. I don't see why you're
24 making a big deal of this. I just think it's a
25 question of being reasonable, but also being a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit tough.

2 If Donnie Harrison hasn't taken the
3 courses, then the question is why not. Maybe you
4 ought to go take the class. You might even learn
5 something.

6 MR. HARRISON: No. On that particular
7 case I was asked -- I asked to take the class so I
8 would be qualified.

9 MR. ROSEN: Sure.

10 MR. HARRISON: And I was a contractor at
11 the time. I was told well I was the expert, why did
12 I need the class.

13 MR. ROSEN: That's a wrong answer.

14 MR. HARRISON: I understand. But that
15 paradox does happen.

16 MR. ROSEN: But you're making excuses
17 rather than dealing with the issue.

18 MR. HARRISON: I think we need to take
19 that back, though, and see if we can figure out what
20 we would do with that. I'm not dismissing the
21 comment. I think it's a valid comment. I'm just not
22 sure how we're going to do that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Are there
24 any other -- yes?

25 DR. BONACA: Since you raised the issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of my sensitivity to Part 100. It's important that
2 I explain why. I mean, I still believe that that's
3 an important hole in it for two reasons.

4 One is that regulations shouldn't be
5 arrogant, in my judgment, and instead we can be
6 technical arrogant, you know. I really wouldn't
7 want to be the one telling the people around these
8 103 plants that releases have nothing to do with
9 safety. I mean, that's an issue. There's always
10 been an issue there. And in my judgment some
11 criteria could be used to instruct some sequences
12 that have to do in fact with these particular areas
13 of analyses and have additional criteria for that.
14 Or at least as a minimum, explore that as a
15 possibility. It hasn't been done. We recommended it.

16 And, again, in my judgment, you know,
17 perception it's important and the way that the
18 public views it.

19 Right now we have incoherent regulation
20 because we have on one hand something which is still
21 in our design basis. We're still protecting it,
22 we're still defending it and yet we're doing other
23 things. And I'm saying I'm all for it, but I think
24 there should be some way of cleaning up our act and
25 explaining, for example, why there isn't the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria there. And there may be good reasons, but
2 I think we should communicate that. They should be
3 part of the whole process. And the burden, really,
4 is on the staff. It's not on the industry. I mean,
5 clearly, this is regulation.

6 The other issue is the importance of
7 coherence. I mean, here on one hand we have seen
8 for 40 years the vendors spending enormous resources
9 to develop properly -- for reactor protection
10 systems, for example. Now, in my logic if I had a
11 PRA with a detailed PRA analyses of the RPS, which
12 many plants don't have but some do, I could simply
13 say that since I have four redundancies, each one of
14 them is not safety significant. And then maybe at
15 that point I would begin to question the treatment -
16 - lowering the treatment for something for which I
17 have expanded so much focus and effort for so long.
18 I mean, there is an imbalance there. Again, it's
19 incoherence in the regulation. That has to be
20 somewhat addressed in my judgment. And I think
21 that's a piece missing.

22 And, again, I don't think the burden is
23 with the industry. The burden is with the
24 regulatory agency and regulation.

25 That's my thinking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REED: I think I understand. I
2 mean, I keep coming back to -- a conversation like
3 this happened this morning. That for what we're
4 doing in 50.69, I'm not saying you already know, I'm
5 saying again is we're only changing the treatment of
6 this equipment. And we're only changing it after
7 we're pretty confident it's low. And it's not
8 coming out of the plant. And it's supposed to be
9 maintained. The design base functional requirements
10 are supposed to be maintained.

11 And a lot of effort has gone into that
12 over four years, those RISC-3 treatment
13 requirements, and a lot of attention has gone there
14 just for that reason.

15 And I think we got to be confident that
16 the categorization process knows what's safety
17 significant and what's low. And I think it's what
18 gets to the fundamental issue like on reactor
19 protection. You brought up that example and I was
20 like, wow. You know, reactor protection in my mind
21 -- running around in my brain, but we've come out
22 safety significant. But let the categorization
23 process determine it.

24 DR. BONACA: I don't think so. I think
25 if you do an analysis with PRA you'll find that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since you have four independent trains in every
2 function, you would call each of them low safety
3 significant is all. I mean, that's a possibility.

4 MR. REED: Yes. I understand.

5 MR. ROSEN: But, Mario, see that's
6 exactly my point, too. That's why you need people
7 who are properly selected, trained and qualified for
8 the expert panel. Because they can hear the PRA guy
9 come in and make that argument; it's no safety
10 significant, it's four trains and say thank you very
11 much. Now let's move on. It's safety significant.
12 We'll leave it safety significant.

13 DR. BONACA: But it would have -- that
14 all of them will act the same way. I'm only
15 explaining a little but where I come from. I mean,
16 we talk about a year and a half ago we had a
17 presentation of coherence of the regulation, and we
18 discussed this. And, in fact, the idea was yes
19 it'll be effort. And we haven't seen any further
20 progress on that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, maybe
22 that's making progress and we're not aware of it.
23 We haven't seen it, because we haven't asked, I
24 guess. I don't know.

25 MR. SNODDERLY: No, no. I think Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gillespie said this morning that it has been put on
2 the back burner to elevate the priority of 50.69 and
3 50.49. There's not much been work on the coherence
4 in the last year since our last briefing.

5 MR. REED: That's accurate. I'm getting
6 a nod from Stu.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is another
8 question -- oh, sorry.

9 DR. BONACA: I am totally supportive of
10 the process of risk-informing treatment. That goes
11 beyond the issue of trying to make sure that we
12 bring some coherence to the regulation. These are
13 things that I believe probably are at the foundation
14 of some of the discomfort that this some of this
15 stuff had with this application.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Continuing on
17 your argument, Regulatory Guide 1.174 says that you
18 can risk-inform something and specifically identify
19 CDF and LERF, gives rules. IT says if you show the
20 delta CDF and delta LERF are small, then you have
21 not sacrificed defense-in-depth and so on, it's
22 acceptable. It doesn't say, as far as I recall,
23 that there may be other considerations that can come
24 into -- when it says defense-in-depth it means with
25 respect to core damage and LERF, right? Not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general defense-in-depth against anything that comes
2 to your mind. That's what the guide says.

3 So now we are risk-informing a very
4 important regulations. And in addition to CDF and
5 LERF, we are using now Part 100, we're using late
6 containment failure and God knows what else. Is that
7 consistent with 1.174 or are we changing now the
8 rules of the game for risk-informing the
9 regulations? That now it's not just for damage in
10 the larger release but as the case may be, we may
11 worry about other things. Because the original
12 intent of the regulations was such-and-such-and-
13 such.

14 So I'm wondering whether we are doing
15 something that goes beyond the regulatory guide
16 here?

17 MR. REED: I don't think so.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't think
19 so?

20 MR. REED: No.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't worry
22 about Part 100 when you consider 1.174, I don't
23 think.

24 MR. REED: My perspective on this, and
25 others can chime in, is that from the beginning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going back to 1999 we built this around the 1.174
2 concepts.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MR. REED: And I think it's built
5 throughout it. I mean, I think the whole regulation
6 is structured that way.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. Because
8 you're now asking to look at late containment
9 failure. In fact, in one place you say that it would
10 be really nice to see a probabilistic calculation of
11 that, although you don't require it. So, you know,
12 you are really pushing now somewhere else.

13 MR. HARRISON: Yes. If I can say one
14 thing, though, is Reg. Guide 1.174 was really
15 looking at a license application. And I think one
16 of the principles that's listed in Reg. Guide 1.174
17 is that you are still maintaining the regulation.
18 You're still meeting the current regulation.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. HARRISON: Here we're kind of
21 writing a new one. We're writing a new rule. So in
22 doing that, we need to capture the things that
23 aren't there now.

24 And, so, yes --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That may be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer.

2 MR. HARRISON: My take is that we are
3 going to be on Reg. Guide 1.174. It's a concept
4 that we're following, but we're applying it with the
5 recognition that we're writing a new rule and we
6 need to make sure we capture the things that maybe
7 it doesn't pick up for a license application.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other
9 comments? I will go around the table after these
10 gentlemen step down. But do you have any questions
11 addressed to them?

12 Thank you very much.

13 Why don't we go around the table and see
14 what major messages you would like me to convey to
15 the full Committee when we meet in a couple of
16 weeks. Who wants to start? Peter, you seem to be
17 ready.

18 DR. FORD: Well, I've really given voice
19 to my concerns. So my main concern with RISC-3
20 components. The draft rule 10 CFR 50.69 in the
21 (d)(2) clearly states the qualitative expectations
22 of the staff with respect to treatment of the RISC-3
23 components and it talks specifically about
24 environmental and the aging aspects.

25 The guidance as to how you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet those expectations in NEI 00-04 does not talk
2 at all about materials degradation issues, and
3 specifically how it's going to deal with proactive
4 treatment of these, bearing in mind that we'll be
5 looking at things in the future. It won't just be
6 known degradation mechanisms.

7 There's no treatment of the procurement
8 requirements, which is covered in the (d)(2)
9 paragraph in the rule.

10 And there's no discussion about the
11 adequacy risk-informed inspection plans for
12 materials degradation.

13 Ad I'm concerned that although the rule
14 itself seems to be adequate as far as RISC-3 is
15 concerned, the treatment of RISC-3 components, the
16 guidance is not there. And I'm puzzled as to how
17 they're going to do this before June, which is when
18 this thing is all going to go into the marketplace.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Anything
20 else?

21 DR. FORD: No.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Tom?

23 DR. KRESS: Well, let me first give you
24 what my basic bias is before I give my comments.

25 My bias is that I don't really think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special treatment requirements help very much in
2 reducing risk. Therefore, if you have some sort of
3 process where you're categorizing systems in terms
4 of special treatment, almost any risk related
5 process out to work, especially if they've got the
6 safeguards in it like you're going to ask questions
7 about defense-in-depth and you're going to have an
8 expert panel that only generally puts things at a
9 higher level and lower level that if they went
10 forward with the process as is, I don't think the
11 change in risk is one that I would worry much about.
12 Okay. That's my bias.

13 Given that as a comment, I don't think
14 this rule and guidance is a very good example of
15 what I would call a good risk-informed regulation.
16 It has some fundamental flaws in it.

17 Number one, a flaw that I wouldn't call
18 a flaw, it's just I don't think it's a good
19 regulatory principle to rely on the licensee to
20 select an expert panel that's going to do your job
21 for you. The guidance and everything's all right.
22 I don't have real concerns about it. I just don't
23 like the regulatory principle without some controls
24 over by NRC or some more controls than I've seen.

25 I think the defense-in-depth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations are ill-posed and ill-defined.
2 They're different for parts dealing with the PRA
3 than they are for parts not dealing with PRA. And I
4 think there are structural defense-in-depth issues
5 that ought to be included. So I'm worried about the
6 defense-in-depth parts of it.

7 The acceptance metric, I agree with
8 Mario, they're just incomplete. Somehow you need to
9 deal with the other things like late containment
10 failure and inadvertent releases of 10 CFR type
11 levels. You need to deal with things like rad
12 protection.

13 I don't think we've yet seen any proper
14 justification for the cut off values for the
15 importance measures. I have a feeling that systems
16 like this, a cut off value or a criteria for it
17 needs to look at all the things that don't meet the
18 criteria, that are below it or that they've screened
19 out. And somehow I add up their values. But once
20 again, either raw and CDF, neither of those
21 represent the actual change in risk because, like I
22 said before, special treatment doesn't change the
23 reliability that much I don't think. And to ever
24 really have a technically justifiable value for the
25 cut off criteria, you really do have to have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure of the change in risk due to the special
2 treatment. And there are some things out there, but
3 I've never seen it drawn into this particular avenue
4 yet to say "All right, if I use this value, then my
5 change in risk is actually going to be this much."

6 Have they scoped it or bounded it by the
7 values they use plus the sensitivity? Yes,
8 probably. But I think it's an ad hoc type
9 justification that I don't like. And, like I said
10 before, I think LERF is a site characteristic and,
11 you know, I'm still upset about we never use it as a
12 site characteristic, it's a plant characteristic in
13 this and all the 1.174.

14 I was of the opinion that for this type
15 of process this would be a good place to ask for a
16 high quality, full scope uncertainty PRA. I think
17 they properly addressed the scope when they said
18 those things that are not in the PRA are out of
19 scope of the consideration. And so I think I would
20 go ahead and buy off on that.

21 I still think four categories is
22 ridiculous. We really only have two categories. Is
23 it an SSC or not? All this other stuff is for past
24 history and to be sure you don't lose history. But
25 I don't like building history into regulations. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still think there ought to just be two categories
2 and you treat one of them one way and the other one
3 the other way. It doesn't make a lot of sense to me
4 otherwise.

5 Since I don't think this is a real risk
6 significant issue, I wish there was some way we
7 could avoid this expert panel stuff, but I guess
8 there's not.

9 Well, that's basically my impressions.
10 I don't know what we'll do with them or what we can
11 do with them.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.
13 Steve?

14 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Thank you.

15 Well, obviously being a resident
16 rationalist, I support having the special treatment
17 rule. I think Revision D of NEI 00-04 does a good
18 job of putting in place the structure for dealing
19 with categorization in accordance with the special
20 treatment rule.

21 I think also that the NRC staff has
22 adequately handled a very large number of public
23 comments and had to thread the needle in a couple of
24 places, but I think by in large they've been fair
25 about them and handled them properly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the only thing negative I can say
2 about all of this, which I've already said, which is
3 the IDP is very important to this process. Not just
4 what it knows, but really what its attitudes are and
5 how it translates those attitudes into the plant
6 staff. And so putting in place a member
7 qualifications definition either in NEI 00-04 or in
8 the staff's TI, preferably in the NEI document, that
9 takes into account the idea that this is going to be
10 a very important panel in the plant and it does it
11 more than just simply categorize. It advocates the
12 use of risk information. It defends itself to the
13 plant staff. It trains the plant staff by
14 individual contacts or by training sessions, or by
15 influencing the training program of the plant. It
16 just has a lot of jobs in the plant to bring about a
17 smooth implementation of this process. And that
18 without fairly senior people on it I'm afraid there
19 won't be an adequate implementation.

20 So I encourage the staff to think about
21 and to the industry as well.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Mario?

23 DR. BONACA: Well, first of all, I think
24 that NEI 00-04 Revision D is a good improvement. I
25 think that a lot of the elements are there, and I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 totally in the agreement with the point of view that
2 Tom is expressing that it's a safe thing to do, all-
3 in-all. And I think it can be managed properly.

4 I do believe, as Steve says, that the
5 IDP is critical, is of critical importance. And the
6 way that they're going to deal with the issues,
7 discuss them and address them do with the safety
8 culture. It will drive the safety culture in the
9 place. It will give the messages of what's
10 important, what is not important, and provide also
11 the understanding of where it goes. You know, a bad
12 IDP could do the opposite, and so that's important.
13 I believe that the elements for strength are in the
14 guidance.

15 I share the concern with the cut off
16 values for acceptance measures, not because I'm so
17 much concerned because I really don't have
18 sufficient understanding of the appropriateness of
19 some of those values. And, you know, but we
20 discussed one of them of the proposed 20 and I'm
21 left with the question is well, I trust that 20 is
22 okay. But you know there isn't specific basis. And
23 maybe there is nothing else one can do, but that's
24 an issue.

25 I have spoken enough about frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence. You know, that's really where new
2 designs are going to go. They're not going to say
3 that smaller releases are not important. They're
4 going to design to something like that.

5 There has to be some way in which we can
6 be more coherent. I already spoke enough about this
7 issue of coherence. And certainly if we have the
8 coherent criteria, then we'll have only two
9 categories -- where it does it fit. Until we have
10 different criteria you're going to have four, maybe
11 some day we'll have eight. Who knows? You know,
12 you can proliferate that depending on what you do,
13 how you cut it across and now you have some other
14 criteria. So, we're complicating life rather than
15 simplifying in that sense. But again, I'm not going
16 to kick that dead horse any further.

17 In general, again, I think that it's
18 going in the right direction. I really believe that
19 ultimately it will be beneficial rather than not,
20 and so I'm supportive of it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bill?

22 MR. SHACK: I think the categorization
23 process seems to me robust. Just looking at the EPRI
24 analysis on the parametric uncertainty I think
25 addresses a number of questions we've been raising.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think people sort of felt they knew the
2 answer, but I think it's kind of nice to see
3 somebody actually work through it to come up with
4 the details. So I'm left with the notion that the
5 categorization process is robust. I guess I'm even
6 comfortable enough with the notion of using the
7 screening analyses rather the full scope of PRA.
8 And, again, once you have confidence in the
9 categorization then you feel a little bit more
10 comfortable about the fact that you have some
11 difficulty with defining the treatment requirements,
12 perhaps as you would like to do them, but it seems
13 to me that the proposals the staff has outlined for
14 the rule, the paragraph (d)(2) seem adequate.

15 You know, clearly the IDP is important.
16 I keep looking at this as the licensee has a very
17 strong vested interest in this, so I really don't --
18 yes, we need qualifications in that but I just can't
19 see them really taking the junior engineer just on
20 the staff to do this job. So I'm probably less
21 concerned about that than I am just ensuring that
22 the guidance for the robust process is there. And I
23 think it is. The Revision D is a big improvement
24 over the initial ones we saw.

25 I probably would like to have seen some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more detailed guidance for the IPD. Somewhat going
2 through some of the staff comments that they had for
3 specific things the IDP could look at. I guess Doug
4 True make a comment about the SAMGs and the EOPs and
5 the fact that you are throwing everything but the
6 kitchen sink at it at that point. But I still think
7 that that's information that the IDP ought to look
8 at it. Not necessarily that they ought to include
9 everything that's referred to in the EOP and the
10 SAMG, but I certainly think it's a piece of
11 information that they ought to look at. And I think
12 that's the one omission I see in the Revision D is
13 that there is absolutely no reference to that as an
14 information source.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Well, I
16 think I more or less expressed my views during the
17 day. But I do agree with just about everything you
18 gentlemen said.

19 But coming back to the point that Tom
20 made, maybe precisely because this is not a
21 regulation that's dealing with something that really
22 has an impact on the risk, I agree with you. I have
23 never thought that these special treatment
24 requirements were really critical.

25 Then we should advantage of the effort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is being put into it to actually address some
2 major that would be important in another regulation.
3 And in that spirit -- and public confidence, of
4 course. In that spirit the issue of how do you
5 handle defense-in-depth.

6 DR. KRESS: That was my basic comment.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You had to
8 be a structuralist, you have to give a reason in
9 this category or that category. You want to be a
10 rocket scientist, you have to give a reason.

11 DR. KRESS: This sets a precedent --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.
13 Exactly.

14 DR. KRESS: -- for other regulations
15 that it may be more important.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it sets a
17 precedent. Precisely. And that's why I really
18 wanted those slides 3, 4 and whatever that Doug and
19 Tony presented earlier to be more realistic in their
20 depiction of what the process is all about. But if
21 you go the PRA route, there are certain benefits
22 that you don't have if you go the other route. And
23 the staff also in their regulatory guide maybe they
24 can send a message directly. The IDP's job will be
25 different with different questions and all this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff.

2 So I view this as a regulation that is
3 really setting a precedent. And if we set the wrong
4 precedent, then later on people will tell us but you
5 approved that one.

6 I was very pleased with finding out that
7 EPRI had done this work on parameter uncertainties
8 and looked at the uncertainties and the importance
9 measures and so on. That's great. As I said this
10 morning, when we wrote a letter a year or a year and
11 a half ago that said look we are not against
12 approximations but just show that they are
13 approximations, so give some arguments I think this
14 is in the spirit of that. And I think this is
15 great. This is really great.

16 And overall, I would say I'm very
17 pleased with what I see.

18 DR. KRESS: But the question is are they
19 through? Is this definitive?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. No. I think--
21 -

22 DR. KRESS: You said you --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Another thing
24 that pleases me is that both Doug --

25 DR. KRESS: Yes. Yes. I really like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this style, but I'm not sure it's complete.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. nd thy seem
3 to be receptive to comments. I mean, nobody tried to
4 dismiss anything. I mean, they were arguing of
5 course, but I don't remember Doug or Tony saying no
6 we're not going to do that. So that's great. And
7 given that they have the study that I'm
8 extrapolating that they will think about it, at
9 least. So in that respect I think we're doing okay.

10 I'm a little bit disturbed about this
11 business of looking at late containment failure.
12 Not that I am against it, but I would like to see a
13 more explicit statement. Maybe what Donnie said.
14 Deviating from 1.174 because that refers to changes
15 in the licensing basis. Here is a new regulation.
16 We have to worry about other things besides CDF and
17 LERF. Because everybody thinks now that risk-
18 informing the regulations means CDF and LERF. And
19 this rule says otherwise.

20 MR. SHACK: But the regulatory framework
21 brought the late containment. I mean, that's been in
22 every staff approach to risk-informing it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Late containment
24 failure?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Yes, but it's not just late
2 containment failure because you have a set of
3 frequencies associated with various possible events.
4 And these events have consequences that are both
5 health consequences and cost consequences. And in
6 my view a coherent system would have a product of a
7 frequency in terms of cost, and I'm talking about
8 dollars there, that includes everything, as a subtle
9 criteria that you want importance measures on and
10 you would have acceptance criteria for these. And
11 if you have high frequency events that have enough
12 cost associated with them that you don't want it to
13 happen within a certain level, you don't want it to
14 happen. And that's what the regulations are intended
15 to control. And, you know it's more than just CDF
16 and LERF.

17 Now, some argument can be made that if
18 you control CDF and LERF you probably may have
19 controlled those others, but I don't think that
20 argument has ever been shown. You know, it may be a
21 valid argument, but it needs to be shown.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 DR. BONACA: You know, I expressed
24 before my main concern is about what people
25 perceives they're protected. And we have told them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will protect them. And I think that that's
2 important that that's clear. But again, we saw it
3 through the application from Exelon, for example.
4 That came in with a frequency concept and I would
5 believe that almost any plant we're going to see
6 will have some kind of frequency --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We tried that,
8 though. We tried that. Went back to some time ago,
9 11-50. And what you see really is nothing until a
10 severe accident occurs.

11 DR. BONACA: I understand.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You really don't
13 see anything.

14 DR. BONACA: And I'm not saying that
15 that cannot be --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you really --

17 DR. BONACA: I think there has to be an
18 effort to do some more categories otherwise you end
19 up with four boxes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Well, and
21 you gentlemen though should have said also that the
22 term safety significant, nonsafety significant are
23 in so many places that it becomes almost impractical
24 to drop them now. You have to give them some credit
25 for what they're doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: That's why they're there.
2 That's why they're there.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's why
4 they're there. It's not that the staff and NEI --

5 DR. KRESS: That's why we have four
6 categories.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- love four
8 categories and not two. I mean, it's a pragmatic
9 approach to --

10 DR. KRESS: Yes, we buy that.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- somebody told
12 me.

13 MR. SHACK: In South Texas they have
14 more.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What?

16 MR. SHACK: In South Texas they have
17 more.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Right.
19 Right. Because they have to be ahead of everybody.

20 MR. ROSEN: How many would you like? We
21 could still have more.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And if they
23 find out that now these guys --

24 MR. ROSEN: If anybody sneaks up on us,
25 they could put even more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this
2 meeting has reached the point where it's not useful
3 anymore.

4 Now we have this presentation by the
5 ASME group, which is supposed to start at 5:00. If
6 we don't violate any federal laws and if the
7 speakers are willing to do so, I suppose we start a
8 little earlier.

9 DR. KRESS: Good idea.

10 MR. ROWLEY: George, we can probably
11 start earlier, except Ken's not here yet.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When is he going
13 to come? At 5:00?

14 MR. ROWLEY: He should be here shortly.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: IS he coming at
16 5:00?

17 MR. ROWLEY: He said he'd be here much
18 earlier than 5:00.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Why don't
20 we say then that we will attempt to start in 20
21 minutes. And if he's not here, we'll postpone it
22 again.

23 So that will be 5:05. Am I losing any
24 members?

25 (Whereupon, at 4:15 p.m. a recess until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4:43 p.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in
3 session.

4 The next issue is different from the
5 ones we've had today. It is on the status of risk-
6 informed initiatives within the ASME Nuclear Codes
7 and Standards, and it says here Ken Balkey, but I
8 don't see him up there. Oh, there he is. Ken.

9 MR. BALKEY: I brought some friends with
10 me.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Would you
12 introduce your friends, please, although we've met
13 before some of you.

14 MR. BALKEY: We're going to let our Vice
15 President of our Nuclear Codes and Standards do the
16 introductions.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. I'm
18 sorry.

19 MR. ROWLEY: Well thank you. I just
20 might say that in spite of the risk of Washington
21 weather in February, we're having pretty nice
22 weather outside as we walked over here from the
23 Metro station. And kind of a little interesting
24 aspect of risk in another venue.

25 Anyway, this afternoon thank you very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much for the opportunity to present the ASME efforts
2 in our risk-inform initiative which has been going
3 for quite some time, especially here late in the
4 afternoon like this.

5 The Board has a strategic plan to manage
6 our risk initiative. This has been going on for
7 quite a while. And we planned to concentrate on
8 these four aspects of our static plan this
9 afternoon, for your information. And at the end of
10 the presentation we will provide some time at the
11 end for future actions.

12 We have had our board meeting here in
13 Washington over the last two days, and today we
14 brought over our Board Risk Management Task Group.
15 And also I'd kind of like to recognize a couple of
16 our ASME volunteers who happen to be in the audience
17 here. I see Pat O'Regan from EPRI who is in our
18 section 3 and section 11 effort. I see Stanley
19 Levinson, who is our committee on nuclear risk
20 management and Doug True. I know all of you know
21 Doug.

22 It's been five or six years since the
23 board briefed ACRS on our risk initiatives, and I'd
24 like to just say I think we've done a fair amount in
25 those intervening years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kevin Ennis is going to provide a little
2 bit of information on the ASME organization.

3 MR. ENNIS: Okay. Well, as everyone in
4 the room can see by the slide behind me, this shows
5 a depiction of how ASME Nuclear Codes and Standards
6 fits within the overall hierarchy of ASME codes and
7 standards activities, which is quite extension.

8 Nuclear Codes and Standards, we address
9 all aspects of mechanical equipment used in nuclear
10 power plants from design through in-service
11 inspection and in-service testing. This includes
12 the Committee on Nuclear Risk Management, or CNRM,
13 as you can see, that has developed the ASME PRA
14 standard.

15 Now, within ASME codes and standards we
16 have 3,000 volunteers that are active. And a subset
17 of that Nuclear Codes and Standards, we are
18 supported by approximately 1,000 of these engineers
19 who, and I must stress, volunteer their time and
20 expertise to produce nuclear codes and standards
21 that address the needs of all our stakeholders. And
22 since we are here in Washington, I want to make
23 particular note that the NRC's an integral part of
24 this Codes and Standards activities, and their
25 representation certainly helps make sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nuclear Codes and Standards addresses the concern
2 for the regulatory body.

3 MR. ROWLEY: Now Ken Balkey, who is
4 Chairman of our Risk Management Task Group will
5 discuss our strategic plan.

6 MR. BALKEY: Okay. Thank you, Wes.

7 As you're well aware, in fact as I came
8 into the room, I remember meeting with Dr. Kress,
9 probably 15 years ago. And we had the first idea of
10 using risk analysis for in-service inspection.
11 Before we even started some research work. And
12 that's how long it goes back. And then that
13 research work lead to a number of codes and
14 standards initiatives back in the early and mid
15 '90s. And we did have, our Board on Nuclear and
16 Standards did meet at that time as we were starting
17 to develop several code cases, and you'll hear a
18 little more about that, as well as the beginnings of
19 the PRA standard.

20 But with that, when the Board of Nuclear
21 Codes and Standards recognized the value of this
22 technology, a decision was made by the Board. We
23 could see that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in
24 its policy statements was looking to bring risk into
25 the regulations. Well, we looked equally at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same time of how we could bring risk into all of our
2 codes and standards.

3 So with that, as Kevin Ennis kindly just
4 showed a broad spectrum of applications everything
5 from in-service inspection, to quality assurance to
6 the development of a committee on nuclear risk
7 management and the PRA standard itself.

8 In order to manage that, we made a
9 decision at the board level that we had to have a
10 plan that we could track both short term, long term
11 initiatives. And we would review this on a very
12 regular basis. So within that, we have the elements
13 within the plan covering across all the applications
14 as well as the PRA standards and not only looking
15 today, but also looking at the needs of the future
16 reactors that need to be engaged in this process as
17 we look at the road.

18 We had our board meeting yesterday and
19 we reviewed the plan. We updated it and it was
20 approved by the Board, and you have a version here
21 that's in your handout that goes through that.

22 What we decided in the interest of time
23 would be we selected four topics that we thought
24 would of greatest interest to you dealing with the
25 PRA standards, dealing with what we've done to work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and Nuclear
2 Energy Institute on 50.69, some efforts on new
3 reactors. And finally, very significant development,
4 we have -- tomorrow and you're going to hear at the
5 end is trying to work, set a coordinating committee
6 with ASME, ANS and the NRC and the NEI and several
7 other organizations to enhance the coordination of
8 standards development activities.

9 All those elements are in the plan.
10 What I'd like to do now is turn it back to Mr.
11 Rowley and you're going to hear from individuals on
12 those specific areas.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So someone will
14 address the 50.69?

15 MR. BALKEY: Yes. We have somebody for
16 50.69, the PRA standards.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. ROWLEY: So next Gil Zigler, who is
19 Vice Chairman of our Committee on Nuclear Risk
20 Management is going to discuss our risk management
21 activity.

22 MR. ZIGLER: Well, it's a pleasure here.
23 And it's a pleasure here and not talking about
24 sumps. You haven't probably haven't seen me talk a
25 lot about that just recently. So I'm going over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here talking about a complete different issue.

2 We at ASME recognized there was a need
3 about six years ago to form some sort of a standard
4 to get everybody back on board what would it
5 entailed, what would be the requirements of the
6 formation of a PRA that could be used for risk
7 applications.

8 So this group was formed about six years
9 ago. And about two years ago, two or three years
10 ago we came by over here and sort of presented the
11 draft version of where we were on the standard to
12 this body.

13 In April of 2002 we issued finally the
14 standard, after much discussions on it. And I think
15 you're familiar with it.

16 Immediately following that Regulatory
17 Guide 1.200 was issued and the group, the whole
18 CNRMC basically focused our efforts then in
19 attempting to address the issues that were brought
20 up on Reg. Guide 1.200 and addendum A to the
21 standard was issued. As soon as addendum A was
22 issued or concurrently with that, there was a peer
23 review that was done at San Onofre using the new
24 standard with the addendum associated with it. And
25 this was the first real trial use of the standard,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you please. We had some issues that were brought
2 associated with the clarifications with it,
3 interpretation of the standard. And we are now in
4 the process of forming addendum B to the PRA
5 standard which we are addressing those addresses of
6 clarifications and how to go about implementing or
7 using the standard.

8 Parallel with that we had on the new
9 initiatives that are coming up in the Committee on
10 Nuclear Risk Management include, we have been tagged
11 by Ken Balkey's organization to take a look at the
12 necessary actions to respond and to evaluate the
13 December 18th letter or Commission paper on the PRA
14 quality issue on it.

15 We're embarking and very strongly
16 working with this new coordinating committee that
17 Ray will be talking about over here, ensuring that
18 the PRA standards developed by all of the consensus
19 organization have some sort of commonality on it.

20 And then on a more technical issue, one
21 thing that we recognized during the development of
22 the PRA standard is this whole issue of having a
23 common thread on the numbers that should be used to
24 quantify the PRA. And we are now embarking on an
25 attempt to have a standard now that will come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with some generic reliability number so that we can
2 ensure across the board that consistency within the
3 PRAs that will be issued. And if you do want to use
4 the plant specific or site specific numbers, you're
5 welcome to do it provided you have some
6 justification.

7 So that gives you a glimpse of where we
8 are on the committee of Nuclear Risk Management.
9 Right now trying to ensure that the current standard
10 that we have is usable, clear and we know to apply
11 it.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is your new
13 initiative on identification of actions to respond
14 to the Commission's paper on PRA quality, is that
15 initiative sponsored by the NRC or is it on your
16 own--

17 MR. ZIGLER: On our own. We felt it was
18 a significant paper. We have this lingering thing
19 in the background of the PRA quality issue. And I
20 hope the good doctor fully understands that we have
21 to talk about two things. One is the quality issues
22 on it and the other one is what is the PRA composed
23 of. This is the total body that's inside of the PRA.

24 So those are two distinct issues that
25 are different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what would
2 you say to someone, not me, but someone who might
3 say you are the organization that issued the
4 standard. If someone follows the standard, then you
5 have a high quality PRA. So why do I need then
6 additional initiative?

7 MR. ZIGLER: Well, the Commission paper
8 that was issued has those multiple phases.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The phases.

10 MR. ZIGLER: Right. And that is what --
11 we have some thoughts but I would like to reserve
12 that up until we have further deliberations on it.
13 As a consensus organization we have lots of
14 deliberation going on about that.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But again, the
16 phase issue appears to me to be a policy issue. So
17 what can a technical organization like ASME offer
18 there? I mean, the Commission says this is what we
19 want.

20 MR. BALKEY: In reviewing the paper and
21 as we discuss in our task group to respond on it,
22 the major item in here is that there's a timing in
23 the Commission paper.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. BALKEY: We'd like to be at phase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three by 2008.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. BALKEY: And in that right now we do
4 not cover all the modes and the full scope of
5 applications within a nuclear power plant. The
6 question is can ASME, and this is now our
7 coordinating committee, can we develop standards
8 that would be available in 2008 to meet phase three.
9 So we have to be able to respond back. Is 2008 too
10 ambitious or it's something we can meet.

11 MR. ZIGLER: It's the issue of
12 completeness.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're not
14 really issuing a document that will tell the
15 Commission your phased approach is not appropriate?
16 You say --

17 MR. ZIGLER: No, no.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- if we follow
19 what you're saying, we would need A, B, C and is it
20 feasible?

21 MR. ZIGLER: Exactly. Exactly.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. That's
23 very different.

24 MR. ROWLEY: Okay. Next Craig Sellers,
25 who is a member of Board Risk Management and Task

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Group will be discussing our risk-informed
2 applications.

3 MR. SELLERS: Okay. We were primarily
4 going to focus on what we did to support 50.69, but
5 I'm going to back up and go a little before that to
6 say that ASME has been involved in risk-informed
7 applications prior to the publication or proposing
8 of 50.69.

9 This slide shows a number of section 11
10 risk-informed cases, both for in-service inspection
11 and repair and replacement that currently exist.

12 The next slide shows OM code cases that
13 address risk-informed in-service testing.

14 All these code cases are currently in
15 use by the industry and don't necessarily need
16 50.69, but can be used in a 50.69 program.

17 When 50.69 was proposed, ASME recognized
18 the benefit of active involvement in its preparation
19 and in development. We had regular interface with
20 the NRC and NEI during the whole process. NRC and
21 NEI participated within ASME organizational
22 activities. ASME volunteered to participate in NEI
23 and NRC activities. The goal of all this is to
24 assure that the ASME codes and standards documents
25 comport with the guidance and regulation that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming out of the NRC and NEI.

2 We also provided formal comment on the
3 proposed 50.69 rulemaking packages. And then we've
4 got a number of ongoing application activities that
5 are within ASME. Some are supporting the pilot
6 plant activities and some may be.

7 That's it.

8 MR. ROWLEY: Okay. Next we're going to
9 have Bryan Erler, who is Chairman of the Board
10 Regulatory Endorsement Task Group will discuss some
11 of our future reactor activities.

12 MR. ERLER: We are proceeding with a
13 number of initiatives for getting ready to apply
14 some of the risk-informed technology for future
15 reactor design.

16 Outlined on the slide above shows some
17 of the various steps that we are developing.

18 Essentially what we have done is we have
19 established a research effort in order to pull
20 together the material data, the failure mechanisms,
21 loading probabilities. And we've funded the
22 research in order to develop a load resistant factor
23 designed approach for piping and piping supports and
24 ASME components that you have so that we have the
25 risk-informed design basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the same time we are proceeding with
2 adopting risk-informed classification system to
3 apply to the design. Therefore, selection of the
4 use for the component and the performance
5 requirement, would we have the appropriate
6 classification that would roll together with the
7 design basis and be able to develop a risk-informed
8 design for the components of the power plant.

9 This is a significant step going forward
10 for the organization, because this would be a very
11 useful tool to be able to get the kind of
12 reliability that we desire in the new product for
13 new products. And we see a couple of code cases
14 coming out of these initiatives that are going on.
15 And then essentially the step would then go to a
16 code revision. An alternative code framework is
17 what we're looking at, something like we perhaps
18 have not seen before where we have life cycle
19 process and system based codes dealing with the
20 design everywhere from the material issues all the
21 way to the in-service inspection, to the testing and
22 performance experience and roll that into the design
23 approach for the whole system design. So this is a
24 substantial changed that we're talking long term,
25 but the benefit of that certainly is going to be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability of getting our safety level built into
2 the design up front.

3 DR. FORD: Excuse me. Are these future
4 reactors, are they primarily the light water reactor
5 base time types of reactors or are they gas cooled
6 reactors?

7 MR. ERLER: Essentially right now the
8 process is we're dealing with the light water, the
9 future light water reactors. We're taking the data
10 that we have from those PRAs, those systems. We're
11 taking the data that we have from failure mechanism
12 in piping and rolling that into the design basis to
13 be used in the future. But the same logic as I was
14 going to discuss on the next slide can also be used
15 as the next new generation of reactors, the pebble
16 bed and the gas cooled, as those systems are
17 designed and we understand their risk and their
18 behavior system, we can roll that into the same
19 design approach.

20 MR. ROSEN: We had a discussion this
21 morning, earlier today actually this afternoon,
22 about 50.69. You may have heard parts of it. And
23 the discussion we had touched on the subject of not
24 having these four criteria, these boxes anymore
25 where you have -- you know the four box approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And just having two boxes. Having risk significant
2 and not risk significant and things that are risk
3 significant would be treated with a safety related
4 and things that are not risk significant would not
5 be treated that way to simplify this business. Is
6 that direction something that this process would
7 support?

8 MR. ERLER: I think right now it's too
9 early to judge. But, yes. I mean, obviously, the
10 advantage of a design that gets very complicated
11 when you're doing design going forward to have too
12 many different boxes and too many systems, so it
13 would be advantageous. But the issue of working our
14 way through the classification is really something
15 that we move forward on and then to see how the
16 other boxes come out. I mean, I don't think we're
17 going to jump ahead to the conclusion what our
18 results are going to be at this stage.

19 MR. ENNIS: But, Steve, currently the
20 code cases within ASME only recognize two
21 classifications, low and high. So we do have a two
22 box criterion within ASME.

23 MR. ROSEN: It would seem to me that if
24 we had PRAs back when we started designing the
25 current generation of plants, we would have come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with two boxes, important and not important, that's
2 safety related and not safety related.

3 MR. ENNIS: Right. Absolutely.

4 MR. ROSEN: Whatever we wanted to call
5 them, but there'd only be two the four things which
6 I see as an attempt to use the advantages of PRA but
7 take into account pragmatically with the situation
8 we find ourselves in with the regulations that are
9 rife with references to safety related or not safety
10 related.

11 So in the future, maybe five or ten
12 years from now, however long it takes before
13 somebody steps up to the bar and says they'd like to
14 build a new reactor in this reactor, I don't know,
15 but by that time I would open that your previous
16 slide, the one that shows risk-informed design, a
17 block that shows risk-informed design and direct use
18 of plant PRA, that's the way to do business, I
19 think. And I think that leads to two categories:
20 What the designers think is important for safety and
21 what they think is not important. And if they think
22 it's a little important for safety, they ought to
23 put it in a safety box. And there really ought to
24 be nothing in between. And that would simplify the
25 regulatory system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think you're headed in the right
2 direction.

3 DR. FORD: This seems to be a very, very
4 challenging prospect. Do you have the data in order
5 to come up with PRAs which take into account
6 materials degradation -- time dependent material
7 degradation phenomena? Do you have the data to take
8 into account model uncertainties?

9 MR. ENNIS: There is a lot of -- Ken?

10 MR. BALKEY: Let me try to answer that.

11 The way we're doing it right now, we've
12 actually done it in risk-informed ISI programs, is
13 that rather than building the actual age degradation
14 time dependent function and bringing that right into
15 the PRA model would be a very significant step. So
16 even in today's risk-informed ISI programs we do the
17 failure probability estimate using such tools as
18 probabilistic fracture mechanics where you can look
19 at the uncertainties over time to -- you'll have an
20 increase in failure probability over time. And we
21 use that input coupled with the consequence results
22 from the PRA to map it. That's the way it is right
23 now. But in the future as we keep moving forward in
24 enhancement of the PRAs, if I'm looking at ten years
25 from now, the idea of bringing the time dependent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions in would probably be a possibility.

2 I mean, if we look back where we were
3 ten years ago, I think we've made great strides
4 forward. And where we'll be ten years to the
5 future, maybe we can get to that point.

6 MR. ERLER: We have the tools and the
7 data. It's just a lot of work to deal with and a
8 lot of effort.

9 MR. ROSEN: I think you made a very good
10 point, Ken. And that is if we go back ten years
11 from now, back to 1994 and ask ourselves would we
12 have predicted the gains we've made between 1994 and
13 2004? I think the answer we would all come up is
14 no. We wouldn't really be as far along with risk-
15 informing and using PRA as we have come. And so
16 it's probably not too much of a stretch to say that
17 by ten years from now, hence we can do a lot better
18 than we've done, than we're doing now.

19 The techniques are only to improve. More
20 and more practitioners will become available. It
21 will become even more deeply embedded in the
22 regulatory framework and in the codes and standards.
23 And I think there's a real likelihood we could do
24 better, and even maybe work on the materials a
25 little bit too. Get some age related degradation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms embodied in the PRA.

2 DR. FORD: Well, as you know, in your
3 efforts for some ASME 11 and ASME 3 for fatigue that
4 all carbon steels and alloys there's tremendous
5 scatter in the data. And I keep thinking of this.
6 And now you're going to go eventually to pebble bed
7 reactors and different failure mechanisms. Is there
8 the funding basis to get the data that you will
9 require for doing this?

10 MR. BALKEY: That's a very point. I'd
11 like to address it with two points.

12 First of all, one of the values in -- if
13 I go back in my career we did a piping design in the
14 early '70s. You knew there was uncertainty in the
15 loading condition materials.

16 DR. FORD: Sure.

17 MR. BALKEY: And you just bounded it.
18 And if you could show you met the stress, you said
19 okay. But you knew you may have added in many more
20 snobbers than probably were needed. But I was able
21 to make the conditions.

22 What the probabilistic models have
23 allowed us to do is instead of just putting a bound
24 and then moving forward, we now can put the limits
25 and the uncertainty around that data and say, well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given situations the failure probability is quite
2 different for one case where there's a large
3 uncertainty and now there is not. So I think we've
4 made a lot of -- there is a lot of advantages to the
5 probabilistic methods to address that item.

6 Regarding the data, what I'd like to do
7 is Bryan Erler has been, actually, on our new
8 Reactors Task Group that's been going around the
9 world to see if we can engage the new reactor
10 manufacturers in this process.

11 And to get back to Mr. Rosen's comment,
12 I think the reason we have moved so much further
13 than what any of us would have thought ten years, is
14 the brain power that's been brought in. Right now
15 we have every plant staff in this country does their
16 PRA. It's not just the experts in firms outside.
17 We have the utilities doing it. We have many, many
18 organizations around the world using these
19 techniques and the more brain power we bring to it I
20 think the advances will come.

21 MR. ERLER: Let me just add one other
22 thing. If you go back to the one slide, Kevin,
23 there is funding for that part. You know, we cannot
24 depend the volunteers to do all of this work, and so
25 it does take funding and we have gotten some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 funding. And, obviously, it's important that we
2 need more going forward. So, it's very key.

3 The other thing is, is there's a lot of
4 stuff going on across the board. This is a very
5 international effort. At our meeting yesterday at
6 the Board our colleagues from Japan are doing a lot
7 of work with regard to a safety balance of margin
8 and dealing with the design basis, a system basis
9 code they've called it. And that's good up front
10 work that they're applying to their future reactors,
11 some of it their fission work, too.

12 And so there's things going on around
13 the world and some of it's all getting focused,
14 really, at some of Ken's group and some of that
15 really stimulates the success of the goal that we
16 have in here in the end product.

17 So the strategic plan is the guidance.
18 The issue is there's all kinds of ideas going on
19 around the world that do come to the board meetings
20 and I think that has stimulated a lot of chances for
21 success.

22 Going to the next slide, the new
23 reactors going forward, one of the things that's
24 very clear to the Board; I mean ASME has been around
25 for 125 years or whatever it is, but there is a need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for input in terms of understanding what the new
2 reactors are looking like. What are the materials,
3 what are the temperatures, what are the conditions
4 that they have. And, quite frankly, the Board and
5 the committee members don't know all the different
6 reactors. And so we embarked on a whole series of
7 work shops that we have going on going around the
8 world. We've been to Pittsburgh with Westinghouse.
9 We were with AECL up in Canada. We were in
10 Johannesburg to meet with the pebble bed people. We
11 have more scheduled with the GA, the gas cooled
12 reactor, the GHTR. So we have a whole series of
13 input we're collecting that we can then identify a
14 matrix where the code needs to be, not just in risk
15 based but in terms of materials and in terms of
16 design requirement. And that effort is a
17 significant task force that's a part, as Ken said,
18 the new reactor task force. But all the new
19 reactors are using risk-informed technology. I mean,
20 they are proceeding with their design, you know,
21 along with doing a PRA and evaluating the conditions
22 and the safety margins as you're going along.

23 So it's the tools you have in place at
24 this stage that you're going to roll into the detail
25 design once you have the systems worked out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we want to have a code to be ready to
2 be able to handle that when those reactors come on,
3 whenever they do, a number of years from now.

4 I mean the initial new reactors are
5 really going to use a combination of risk-informed
6 as well as some of the deterministic -- as I see it,
7 they're going to have some of the systems issues and
8 certain performance requirement. And then they're
9 going to use some of the design allowable stresses.
10 So it's going to be a mixture at different stages,
11 but you'll have the risk-informed knowledge in your
12 design basis that you've established.

13 So I think we're going to be in a
14 substantially different position going forward in
15 terms of building in the safety into our design up
16 front and knowing and quantifying what that number
17 will be. And that's the advantage of the design
18 approach for new reactors for risk-inform.

19 MR. ROWLEY: Next Ray Weidler the Board
20 Vice Chairman will be discussing the Risk
21 Coordination Committee.

22 MR. WEIDLER: Thank you, Wes.

23 First of all, I'd like to recognize Jim
24 Mallay back here. Jim came in just a few minutes
25 ago. He is Chairman of ANS' Standards Board. Did I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get that right?

2 ASME and ANS and NRC feel compelled for
3 a need to coordinate the risk activity for the
4 benefit of all the stakeholders. And therefore, we
5 have agreed to propose a coordinating committee.
6 The sponsors of the initial meeting will be ASME,
7 ANS and the NRC.

8 The invitees to the meeting are our
9 sister engineering organization such as IEEE, DOE
10 and NEI.

11 The purpose, the objectives that we want
12 to try to achieve, the big motherhood one is
13 coordinate codes and standards activities related to
14 risk management for nuclear activities. But the
15 real key statement, I think is the next one that is
16 to ensure that codes and standards associated with
17 risk-management and their underlying principles are
18 consistent and compatible.

19 There's a white paper in your package
20 entitled "Proposed Standards Development
21 Organization and Regulatory in the Industry Risk
22 Management Coordinating Committee." I commend that
23 for your reading at your convenience as it describes
24 more in detail what I've just said in a very few
25 words.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first meeting is tomorrow morning
2 from 9:00 to 1:00 at ASME's offices on L Street.
3 And we invite anybody with interest, come down and
4 give us their ideas.

5 We're really excited about this. I've
6 been working on this idea about two and a half
7 years, and Jim and I have batted this back and
8 forth. And we're real excited about this.

9 Any questions?

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think the obvious
11 question is one that I know has begun to be kicked
12 around in the ANS, and that is are we ever going to
13 have one standard?

14 MR. WEIDLER: I understand tomorrow
15 there'll be a proposal made at this meeting for a
16 one coordinated standard. Now, I can't sit here and
17 tell you that that's going to happen. But I know
18 we're going to get a proposal.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One standard of
20 what?

21 MR. ROSEN: For PRA? In other words,
22 internal events, low power and shutdown, fire,
23 seismic; the whole ball of wax? Standards of how to
24 do a PRA that deals with all, LERF, the whole
25 situation? When you need to do level three, when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't? I mean, basically addresses of being
2 able to use quantitative techniques in risk
3 management.

4 And right now, you know, I don't condemn
5 what we've done and we set out to do is ASME set out
6 to do the internal events job and ANS took on the
7 external events job and low power and shutdown.
8 Just a division of labor. All those parts needed to
9 be done. But I think you've recognized, as I have,
10 that at some point we either have to have some
11 awfully complicated road map and a lot of
12 coordination, which is kind of what we've got now,
13 or else some kind of putting it altogether process.

14 MR. WEIDLER: That's one of the exact
15 reasons we see the need to form this group is to
16 address that issue. How we'll end up doing it, I
17 can't -- I wish I had a crystal ball to show me, but
18 I don't. So we'll start tomorrow to see what we can
19 figure out.

20 We know what the industry wants.

21 MR. ROSEN: What is that?

22 MR. WEIDLER: One standard, I think, is
23 what I've heard.

24 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the NRC to the meeting?

2 MR. WEIDLER: No, it's not coming from
3 the NRC. Oh, yes. Well, I've heard it from NRC.

4 MR. BALKEY: No, attendance tomorrow.

5 MR. ROWLEY: Who is coming from NRC?

6 MR. WEIDLER: Jean Imbro, Frank Churney.
7 Mike Mayfield was going to come but he had to leave
8 for India today. Mary Druin.

9 MR. BALKEY: Mary Druin was supposed to
10 come, but unfortunately she's still out of the
11 country as well, too.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What happens
13 today in India?

14 MR. ROSEN: I don't know how we're
15 running this agency with Mary Druin and Mike
16 Mayfield out of the country.

17 MR. ERLER: It's a challenge for the
18 rest of the staff, yes.

19 MR. BALKEY: I'd like to add, as Mr.
20 Rosen's pointed out the aspect of the multiple
21 standards and the regulatory guides and the NEI
22 guidance that it makes a challenge if a new person
23 comes into an organization trying to understand all
24 these different pieces. That's the one piece.

25 The other one is building on a new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor framework, if we want to move to a two boxed
2 approach, it should be looked the way the
3 organizations are lined up.

4 The current classification scheme that
5 we use in our plants today, the class one, class
6 two, class three were not from ASME. ANS has a
7 standard on classification and we have Reg. Guide
8 1.26. Now at ASME we've done risk-informed safety
9 classification work for our various applications, as
10 Mr. Sellers explained in his overheads. If we want
11 to move towards a risk-informed framework for the
12 new plants, we have to coordinate activities
13 between the societies and the NRC that we all agree
14 on that framework. It can't be just ASME by itself
15 or ANS by itself. And that's going to be another
16 item when you look at the paperwork, that's embedded
17 as an item that we've got to address as well, too,
18 in a coordinated fashion.

19 MR. ROWLEY: In summary, the Board uses
20 this risk management strategic plan to manage our
21 risk activities, which are quite diverse. And the
22 intention of being over here today is to really try
23 to identify areas that we can be of assistance in
24 the larger risk effort.

25 And, again, thank you for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to brief you. And we're open to staying
2 around as long as you want to answer questions.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any comments from
4 the members?

5 MR. ROSEN: I do have one thought that
6 I've kind of expressed, but maybe make it more
7 explicit would be helpful.

8 I think you've alluded to the fact that
9 there's been an enormous amount of brain power
10 brought to the table in the last ten years that
11 wasn't there, and I think that's a very good
12 thought, very good point.

13 I hope when you go forward with this
14 effort that you don't in anyway carve off parts of
15 that brain power and get it behind the wheel
16 pushing, too. Whatever you do, you need to energize
17 that brain power and bring it even, even those
18 people are members of AIChE. Who knows where they
19 are in the society structure, as long as they're
20 working on PRA they need to get behind the idea of
21 ultimately heading in the direction of one standard,
22 a two box effort. The idea being that PRA is a
23 discipline, an engineering discipline just like
24 mechanical engineering, just like electrical
25 engineering, just like chemical engineering. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to have a standard or a set of standards that
2 universities can review and use to do teaching, that
3 vendors can use. That everybody knows is out there
4 and is part of the fabric of the way we do
5 engineering in this country, and hopefully in the
6 world. So you need to consider foreign inputs as
7 well.

8 MR. ROWLEY: Well, that's exactly -- in
9 fact, let me make two points there. One is that in
10 our codes and standards effort in the ASME, we do
11 not require the members of our committees to be ASME
12 members because we recognize that lots of times the
13 disciplines that we need for a particular standard
14 might be electrical or nuclear, or whatever, you
15 know. So we don't have that requirement. In fact, I
16 alone didn't join the ASME until after I'd been in
17 ASME Codes and Standards for eight years.

18 And the second thing I'd like to point
19 out is that we use the acronym ASME International,
20 kind of trade name, to demonstrate our thrust to be
21 kind of a world leader in the codes and standards
22 throughout the world. And we already have
23 international organizations, people, project teams
24 that help to bring ideas from other countries into
25 both our nuclear and our non-nuclear codes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards efforts. Of course, it needs to be more,
2 but we're working in that direction.

3 A good example is that boiler code
4 meeting next week down in St. Petersburg, I know for
5 a fact that we have three people from the PBMR
6 project in South Africa coming up for the meetings
7 to look at graphite materials and high temperature
8 and so on, ISI.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.
10 Michael?

11 MR. SNODDERLY: Just two questions. The
12 first was when were briefed on NEI 00-04 it
13 references code case N-66- for additional guidance.
14 And I was wondering if you could just talk about the
15 schedule for N-660. I saw you had a slide that
16 talked about its ongoing activity. And I guess
17 they're talking about Revision D being complete to
18 support the draft final rule package by the end of
19 June?

20 MR. ROWLEY: Ken, you'd probably be the
21 best one to day that one.

22 MR. BALKEY: Sure.

23 Code case N-660 was developed as the
24 first proposed rule language or the aspect of even
25 just proposing rule back in 2000. And even though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had our risk-informed ISI and IST cases, we made
2 the effort to develop a code case for risk-informed
3 repair replacement activities that would fit right
4 in the thrust of the 50.69 effort. So we worked,
5 and at that time we had several plants in the United
6 States doing some early demonstration work
7 supporting the 50.69 effort. Some of those plants
8 also tested some very early wording and approach
9 that we had laid out in N-660.

10 And the way a code case works is that we
11 ended up -- we had a case and it was approved by the
12 Board on Nuclear Codes and Standards about a year
13 ago. It was actually two years ago. So we already
14 have an approved code case. And the staff right now
15 is evaluating do they endorse it in their Reg.
16 Guide. 1.147.

17 But now that code case should be viewed
18 as a -- it's a trial application. So we need some
19 more plant evidence from applying the case. So now
20 that the 50.69 effort has moved forward, the Wolf
21 Creek Plant and I believe the Surrey plant are
22 moving forward on applying NEI 00-04 and the
23 guidance that was provided in the proposed
24 rulemaking package and they're beginning
25 applications for that. And within that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using Code case N-660 and N-662 which is the
2 treatment part of it.

3 There's experience coming back from Wolf
4 Creek and we're going to be discussing that,
5 actually, at our code meeting on Monday, some
6 feedback from first use on the approved case.

7 I would envision what will happen with
8 N-660 is similar to what happened to ISI code cases.
9 We got the code case out there so there was a
10 framework for the initial trial applications. But
11 as those plants did the work, there was feedback.
12 Changes needed to be made. And we've since revised
13 it.

14 So I would envision that we would be
15 going down a path of revising N-660 as we gain this
16 feedback from the first plants making use of the
17 codes.

18 MR. ROSEN: You know, there's been some
19 discussion here about the difficulty of treatment in
20 50.69. I didn't know, but I see now that you are
21 working on standards for treatment for at least
22 RISC-3 pumps and valves. It would be my hope that
23 that standard could at least give some guidance. We
24 would end up with less of this variability between
25 plants if you do that job well, and it catches on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ZIGLER: Dr. Rosen, we've been
2 dealing with this issue in the operation management
3 committee for quite some time now. And what will
4 happen with 50.69 is that 50.69 essentially descopes
5 the RISC-3 category from application to the code. So
6 then we have those bunch of components sitting out
7 there that are RISC-3 and we felt that we should
8 generate now a standard. It's not a code. And
9 there's difference between a code and a standard.

10 So this standard would then provide the
11 guidelines of what to do on the treatment side for
12 the descoped components of the IST program.

13 MR. ROSEN: And not leave everybody to
14 figure that out for themselves.

15 MR. ZIGLER: Exactly. Provide guidance
16 on it.

17 MR. BALKEY: I also like to add when we
18 developed Code case N-662, which is the treatment
19 part of the repair replacement, very challenging
20 effort. Because it wasn't such that, okay now if
21 it's descoped out in the code that I can just walk
22 over and use a B-31-1, which is the power piping
23 code for all facilities. The reason is, is in RISC-3
24 you still have to provide assurance you're
25 maintaining your design basis. Well, a plant that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 descope that's an ASME code designed plant, you
2 have to be very careful in your repair replacements
3 that you're still meeting the same intent of those
4 design rules from the initial construction.

5 MR. ROSEN: So the tendency would be to
6 try to get out from under the code for that descope
7 stuff and lurch back and end up with all the same
8 stuff we had before. And so you'll have to fight
9 that tendency and try to strike a reasonable
10 balance.

11 MR. BALKEY: Well the Code case N-662,
12 we brought all the stakeholders around the table.
13 The owners, the manufacturers and the Nuclear
14 Regulatory Commission and tried to carve a path
15 what's the way to do the repair replacement
16 treatment, find an item that's in risk free.

17 MR. ROSEN: Without ending up back where
18 we started.

19 MR. BALKEY: Exactly. Not just back
20 where we started, but out of compliance with meeting
21 the intent of assuring your original design basis
22 and design function.

23 MR. ZIGLER: And from an operation and
24 maintenance standpoint our goal for RISC-3 is not
25 simply to say apply the current code. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's NA. We are going to be trying to think of
2 out-of-the-box on it for those components that are
3 descoped. Perhaps there are other more applicable
4 and appropriate in-service testing requirements
5 associated with it.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you.

7 My last question was could you discuss
8 some of the lessons learned that came out of your
9 involvement with Reg. Guide 1.2 in endorsing the
10 level one ASME standard? Because I would imagine as
11 you begin to consider how you're going to respond to
12 the Commission in their request for developing
13 standards by 2008, obviously there are some things
14 that have come out of that process; well maybe we
15 can improve coordination, time of review, that type
16 of thing? Is there anything you can talk about?

17 MR. BALKEY: And it's taking the
18 question as we develop a PRA standard. Well, as we
19 develop the standard, what a challenge --

20 MR. ZIGLER: Are they talking about the
21 PRA standard?

22 MR. BALKEY: Yes.

23 MR. ZIGLER: Okay. I didn't understand
24 why you were coming from and I was curious about it.
25 You had me confused on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you know, the PRA standard was a
2 very, very hard thing to do. I mean, I think I in
3 preparation for this, I was looking through the
4 history of the PRA standard. I think I stopped at
5 Revision 15 or Revision 15, something along that
6 line. Because then we called draft A, B, C, D or
7 whatever it is on it. It was very, very intensive.

8 Remember that we went from one single
9 category to three categories, back to single
10 category. At one time just having two categories.
11 And we would up with the three categories on it.

12 I think that finally we now have a
13 common body, a common set. And there was violent
14 discussions going on in the start, was this standard
15 going to be a how to or what did it. And the
16 standard, in fact, is not a how to standard. It
17 sets forth the requirements for the components of
18 the PRA on it. So I think we are very, very much
19 more mature on how the process is and what's going
20 forth.

21 Stanley, would you like to make some
22 comments on -- since you were there right in the
23 trenches on this?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you comment
25 on the Commission's phased approach, as we discussed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, will you say anything about which category
2 should be used?

3 MR. ZIGLER: No. We're not going to
4 touch the category issue.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whenever it
6 becomes interesting you say no.

7 MR. LEVINSON: I'm Stanley Levinson from
8 Frametone AMP.

9 To skip into your question first,
10 George, about commenting on the categories and
11 stuff.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. LEVINSON: NEI through the risk
14 application task force will be looking at what the
15 NRC is doing in terms of plan and response to the
16 SRM and we'll be making comments and input to the
17 NRC as that goes on.

18 Different purpose from ASME in
19 determining whether there will be codes or standards
20 available in 2008, the industry is of course
21 concerned about what this is going to mean to them
22 in doing their risk-informed applications.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Like me
24 understand something here. Did the Commission issue
25 a policy statement or an SRM? They issued a SRM for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff to investigate?

2 MR. SNODDERLY: They issued a policy
3 statement and then they issued a SRM approving the
4 policy statement. And within that SRM it said to
5 provide the action plan, which is what we're going
6 to be working on --

7 MR. LEVINSON: Chairman Diaz' letter, of
8 I forget the date, and was voted on by the
9 Commission to go forward with this four phased plan.
10 And the SRM instructed the staff, my understanding,
11 is to actually put together a plan. And the staff
12 has committed to do this by the end of June, which
13 is very ambitious. And, of course, the industry is
14 interested in how this plan is going to develop and
15 are going to provide input through NEI and probably
16 the owners groups and other organizations.
17 Different focus than what ASME has. So that's the
18 answer to one of your questions.

19 And as far as the standard goes, I want
20 to reiterate that -- and Dr. Rosen I think misspoke,
21 but I'm sure it was an accident.

22 MR. ROSEN: It won't be the first time.

23 MR. LEVINSON: The standard, as Gil
24 Zigler said is not a how to document. Whether it's
25 the ASME standard or any of the ANS standards, these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards are determined, the capability categories,
2 all the PRA necessary to support different risk-
3 informed applications. None of these standards were
4 intended to be how tos. They were supposed to be
5 standards so that both the industry and the NRC
6 would know what needed to be in a PRA in order to
7 support different applications.

8 As the level of applications have
9 increased, of course, there is an expectation that
10 the capability categories of the PRA have to
11 increase with those applications. That's why we're
12 seeing, for example, for 50.69 the expectation that
13 a category two PRA is what's going to be used to
14 support that application, for the most part.

15 And as Gil said, the process to put the
16 standard together was very difficult. We gave ASME
17 fits through the process because PRA does not fit
18 your standard standard mold. This is a standard like
19 any other standard ANS or ASME has ever put together
20 before. The rules for determining what you need in a
21 proper capability category for a PRA is a lot
22 different than saying your vessel has to be of a
23 certain thickness or, you know, it has to rupture at
24 a certain pressure. This was totally different. We
25 broke some of the molds in ASME when we were first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing it.

2 The original standard had
3 shall/should/mays in it, and we realized as we were
4 developing the standard that we couldn't do it that
5 way. And the standard ended up with action verbs,
6 which has been adopted by ANS in an attempt to make
7 it seamless.

8 The effort that's going to start
9 tomorrow with this SDO coordinating committee and
10 the proposal, Karl Fleming has written a proposal
11 about a way to do an integrated standard which would
12 cover all the factors that you talked about, Dr.
13 Rosen.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're going to
15 send us Fleming again?

16 MR. LEVINSON: Eventually. Anyways,
17 just in the short that Karl put out has generated a
18 lot of response in the industry. It's clear that
19 there's not an identified one way to do this. That
20 the scope is uncertain, the overlaps are uncertain.
21 The SDO coordinating committee is going to have a
22 lot of work in front of it. And then the people
23 that are going to be responsible for actually doing
24 the integration and coordination in terms of
25 developing a single standard are going to have a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of technical challenges ahead of them.

2 And I'm sure at some point the ACRS will
3 get involved in that, too.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thanks.

5 Any other comments from members, Mike,
6 our guests, the public?

7 MR. MALLAY: I'm Jim Mallay.

8 As Ray introduced me, yes, I am Chairman
9 of the ANS Standards Board, which is also Chairman
10 of the Standards Committee for ANS.

11 We're looking forward to this
12 coordinating committee. Ray and I have worked quite
13 hard to put it together and put together the charter
14 and that sort of thing. I'm pretty excited about it
15 because, as Ray mentioned, one of the purposes of
16 this coordinating committee was to make sure that
17 we're consistent and compatible across the various
18 standards. But more than that, our emphasis really
19 is going to be on the user ability to apply these
20 standards. We need to keep that in front of us, and
21 that's one of our purposes is to make sure that it's
22 user friendly, if you will.

23 We've talked a little bit here about a
24 single standard. I want to caution to you that that
25 will never happen. and let me explain that. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will always a large suite of standards for the
2 various applications. What we hope to be able to do
3 is develop a standard that will provide a framework
4 so that you know when to use the various elements.
5 You know there's the various individual standards.
6 That's really where we'd like to head, assuming we
7 can do that logistically. And I think that would
8 serve the purpose that you're after.

9 We also mentioned earlier about the
10 issue of quality and not get into the middle of a
11 debate on the use of that word, but one of the
12 things the coordinating committee is going to take a
13 look at is perhaps a more apt use of the word
14 quality.

15 You had asked the question earlier about
16 if we apply the ASME standard, does that have
17 adequate quality. Well, yes, of course it does.
18 But I think we need to define what we mean by
19 quality so that we're all together on that issue
20 also.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you need to
22 define it, then you cannot apply the standard,
23 right? If you apply the standard, you have adequate
24 quality. But then you have to define quality. So
25 how do you apply the standard?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLAY: I think we just need to
2 clarify --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

4 MR. MALLAY: That's all I had, unless
5 you had questions.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
7 much.

8 Any other comments?

9 Well, thank you very much, gentlemen.
10 This was very informative. We appreciate your
11 coming down here. Good luck with your efforts.
12 They are all noble.

13 And, Ken, I can't see you every weekend.

14 This Subcommittee meeting is adjourned.

15 (Whereupon, at 5:38 p.m the Subcommittee
16 meeting was adjourned.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701